

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: a General Rules

Part #: 100 Rules of Practice and Procedure in Administrative Hearings

Sub Part A Applicability and Definitions

Section: 1 Authority - Applicability of these Rules

Section: 2 Definitions

Sub Part B General Hearings

Section: 3 Parties to Hearings

Section: 4 Appearance - Right to Counsel

Section: 5 Emergency Action

Section: 6 Hearings Requested by Complainants Pursuant to Section 3-702 of the  
Nursing Home Care Act or the ID/DD Community Care Act

Section: 7 Initiation of a Contested Case

Section: 8 Motions

Section: 9 Form of Papers

Section: 10 Service

Section: 11 Prehearing Conferences

Section: 12 Discovery

Section: 13 Hearings

Section: 14 Subpoenas

Section: 15 Administrative Law Judge's Report and Recommendations

Section: 16 Proposal for Decision (Repealed)

Section: 17 Final Orders

Section: 18 Records of Proceedings

Section: 19 Miscellaneous

Sub Part C Administrative Hearings Under the Smoke Free Illinois Act

Section: 25 Initiation of a Hearing

Section: 35 Parties to Hearings

Section: 40 Right to Counsel

Section: 45 Prehearing Conference

Section: 50 Motions

Section: 55 Discovery

Section: 60 Hearings

Section: 70 Report and Recommendations

Section: 80 Final Order and Payment of Fines

Section: 90 Record of Hearing

Part #: 190 Grant Payments for Goods/Services Rendered in Prior Fiscal Years

Section: 10 Definitions

Section: 20 Conditions/Term for Prior Fiscal Year Payments

Section: 30 Processing of Prior Fiscal Year Payments

Section: 40 Court of Claims

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: b Hospital and Ambulatory Care Facilities

Part #: 200 Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Programs

(Repealed at 13 Ill. Reg. 4681, April 1, 1989)

Part #: 205 Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center Licensing Requirements

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 110 Definitions  
Section: 115 Incorporated and Referenced Materials  
Section: 118 Conditions of Licensure  
Section: 120 Application for Initial Licensure  
Section: 125 Application for License Renewal  
Section: 130 Approval of Surgical Procedures  
Section: 135 Diagnostic Cardiac Catheterization Procedures

Sub Part B Ownership and Management

Section: 210 Ownership, Control and Management  
Section: 220 Organizational Plan  
Section: 230 Standards of Professional Work  
Section: 240 Policies and Procedures Manual

Sub Part C Personnel

Section: 310 Personnel Policies  
Section: 320 Presence of Qualified Physician  
Section: 330 Nursing Personnel  
Section: 340 Basic Life Support  
Section: 350 Laboratory Services

Sub Part D Equipment, Supplies, and Facility Maintenance

Section: 410 Equipment  
Section: 420 Sanitary Facility

Sub Part E General Patient Care

Section: 510 Disaster Preparedness  
Section: 520 Preoperative Care  
Section: 530 Operative Care  
Section: 540 Postoperative Care  
Section: 550 Infection Control

Sub Part F Records and Reports

Section: 610 Clinical Records  
Section: 620 Statistical Data

Sub Part G Limited Procedure Specialty Centers

Section: 710 Pregnancy Termination Specialty Centers  
Section: 720 Personnel (Repealed)  
Section: 730 General Patient Care (Repealed)  
Section: 740 Preoperative Requirements (Repealed)  
Section: 750 Postoperative Requirements (Repealed)  
Section: 760 Reports (Repealed)

Sub Part H Licensure Procedures

Section: 810 Complaints  
Section: 820 Notice of Violation

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 830	Plan of Correct
Section: 840	Adverse Licensure Action
Section: 850	Fines and Penalties Hearings
Section: 860	Hearings
Sub Part I	Building Design, Construction Standards, and Physical Requirements
Section: 1310	Plant and Service Requirements
Section: 1320	General Considerations
Section: 1330	New Constructions
Section: 1340	Minor Alterations and Remodeling Changes
Section: 1350	Administration Department and Public Areas
Section: 1360	Clinical Facilities
Section: 1370	Support Services Areas
Section: 1380	Diagnostic Facilities
Section: 1390	Other Building Services
Section: 1400	Details and Finishes
Section: 1410	Construction, Including, Fire-Resistive Requirements, and Life Safety
Sub Part J	Mechanical
Section: 1510	General
Section: 1520	Thermal and Acoustical Insulation
Section: 1530	Steam and Hot Water system
Section: 1540	Air Conditioning, Heating and Ventilating Systems
Sub Part K	Plumbing and Other Piping Systems
Section: 1610	General
Section: 1620	Plumbing Fixtures
Section: 1630	Water Systems
Section: 1640	Drainage Systems
Section: 1650	Identification
Sub Part L	Electrical
Section: 1710	General
Section: 1720	Switchboards and Power Panels
Section: 1730	Panelboards
Section: 1740	Lighting
Section: 1750	Receptacles (Convenience Outlets)
Section: 1760	Grounding
Section: 1770	Equipment Installation in Special Area
Section: 1780	Emergency Election Service
Section: 1790	Fire Alarm System
TABLE A	General Pressure Relationships and Ventilation Rates of Ambulatory Surgery Area
Part #: 210	Postsurgical Recovery Care Center Demonstration Program Code
Section: 1000	Definitions
Section: 1050	Referenced Materials
Section: 1100	Demonstration Program Elements
Section: 1200	Application for and Issuance of a License to Operate a Postsurgical Recovery Care Center Model
Section: 1300	Obligations and Privileges of Postsurgical Recovery Care Center

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

	Models
Section: 1400	Inspections and Investigations
Section: 1500	Notice of Violation and Plan of Correction
Section: 1600	Adverse Licensure Action
Section: 1700	Admission Practices
Section: 1800	Approval of Protocols for the Admission of Postsurgical Patients
Section: 1900	Standards of Professional Practice
Section: 2000	Length of Stay
Section: 2100	Patient's Rights
Section: 2200	Personnel
Section: 2250	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 2300	Patient Care
Section: 2400	Infection Control
Section: 2500	Laboratory, Pharmacy and Radiological Services
Section: 2600	Records and Reports
Section: 2700	Transfer Agreement
Section: 2800	Food Service
Section: 2900	Physical Plant
Section: 3000	Quality Assessment and Improvement

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: f Emergency Medical Services and Highway Safety

Part #: 215 Regional Poison Control Center Code

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 150	Incorporated and Referenced Material
Section: 200	Rights and Obligations of Regional Poison Control Centers
Section: 300	Application for Designation as a Regional Poison Control Center
Section: 400	Operation of a Regional Poison Control Center
Section: 500	Staffing
Section: 600	Quarterly Data Submission
Section: 700	Misrepresentation
Section: 800	Advisory Committee

APPENDIX A American Association of Poison Control Centers' Criteria for Certification as a Regional Poison Center (Repealed)

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: c Long – Term Care Facilities

Part #: 220 Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center Demonstration Program Code

Section: 1000	Definitions
Section: 1050	Referenced Materials
Section: 1100	Demonstration Program Elements
Section: 1200	Application for and Issuance of a License to Operate a Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center Model
Section: 1300	Obligations and Privileges of Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center Models
Section: 1400	Inspections and Investigations
Section: 1500	Notice of Violation and Plan of Correction

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1600	Adverse Licensure Action
Section: 1700	Policies and Procedures
Section: 1800	Admission Practices
Section: 1900	Participant Assessment
Section: 2000	Individual Rehabilitation Plan
Section: 2100	Participant Rights
Section: 2200	Participant Care and Treatment Services
Section: 2300	Participant Record Requirements
Section: 2400	Residential Services
Section: 2500	Medication Administration
Section: 2600	Discharge and Follow-up Practices
Section: 2700	Personnel
Section: 2800	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 2900	Food Service
Section: 3000	Physical Plant
Section: 3100	Quality Assessment and Improvement

Part #: 225 Alzheimer's Disease Management Center Demonstration Program Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 300	Demonstration Program Elements
Section: 400	Application for and Issuance of a License to Operate an Alzheimer's Disease Management Center Model
Section: 500	Obligations and Privileges of an Alzheimer's Disease Management Center Model
Section: 600	Inspections and Investigations
Section: 700	Notice of Violation and Plan of Correction
Section: 800	Adverse Licensure Action
Section: 900	Waivers

Sub Part B Policies

Section: 1000	Policies and Procedures
Section: 1010	Admission, Transfer and Discharge Policies
Section: 1020	Medical Care Policies
Section: 1030	Personnel Policies
Section: 1040	Health Evaluations for Employees
Section: 1050	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 1060	Disaster Preparedness
Section: 1070	Restraints
Section: 1080	Abuse and Neglect

Sub Part C Personnel

Section: 2000	General Requirements
Section: 2010	Staff Training
Section: 2020	Nursing Assistants

Sub Part D Resident Care Services

Section: 3000	Resident Assessment
Section: 3010	Resident Comprehensive Care Plan
Section: 3020	Resident Care and Treatment Services

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 3030	Activity Program
Section: 3040	Volunteer Program
Section: 3050	Residential Services
Section: 3060	Medication Administration
Sub Part E Residents' Rights	
Section: 4000	Residents' Rights
Sub Part F Resident Records	
Section: 5000	Resident Record Requirements
Sub Part G Food Service	
Section: 6000	Director of Food Services
Section: 6010	Meal Planning
Section: 6020	Menus and Food Records
Section: 6030	Diet Orders
Sub Part H Physical Plant	
Section: 7000	Codes and Standards
Section: 7010	Site
Section: 7020	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 7030	Nursing Units
Section: 7040	Dining, Living, and Activities Rooms
Section: 7050	Therapy and Personal Care Rooms
Section: 7060	Service Departments
Sub Part I Facility Design and Construction	
Section: 8000	Applicability
Section: 8010	General Building Requirements
Section: 8020	Structural Requirements
Section: 8030	Mechanical Systems
Section: 8040	Plumbing Systems
Section: 8050	Electrical Systems
Sub Part J Quality Assessment and Improvement	
Section: 9000	Quality Assessment and Improvement
TABLE A	Heat Index Table/Apparent Temperature
Part #: 230 Health Care Facility and Program Initial Certification Fee Code	
Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Costs and Fees
Section: 300	Application Processing
Section: 400	Health Care Facility and Program Survey Fund
Part #: 240 Minimum Health Care Standards for Health Maintenance Organizations	
Sub Part A General Provisions	
Section: 10	Authority, Scope and Purpose
Section: 20	Definitions
Sub Part B Application for HMO Certificate of Authority	
Section: 30	Submission of Application for HMO Certificate of Authority
Section: 40	Personnel, Organization and Provider Requirements
Section: 50	Provision of Care Requirements
Section: 60	HMO Self-Evaluation Structure

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part C	HMO Operating Requirements
Section: 80	General Operating Requirements
Section: 90	HMO Provider Site Medical Record Requirements
Section: 100	Required Information and Reports
Section: 110	Department Interventions
Section: 120	Fees
Part #: 235	Adverse Health Care Events Reporting Code (Amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 375, effective December 23, 2015)
Section: 110	Definitions
Section: 120	Referenced Materials
Section: 130	Adverse Health Care Events
Section: 140	Adverse Health Care Event Reporting System
Section: 150	Root Cause Analysis Findings and Corrective Action Plan
Section: 160	Communication and Annual Report
Section: 170	Enforcement
Section: 180	Confidentiality
Part #: 245	Illinois Home Health, Home Services, and Home Nursing Agency Code
Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 10	Purpose
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 25	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Sub Part B	Operational Requirements Organization and Administration
Section: 30	Organization and Administration
Section: 40	Staffing and Staff Responsibilities
Section: 50	Services (Repealed)
Section: 55	Vaccinations
Section: 60	Annual Financial Statement
Section: 70	Home Health Aid Training
Section: 71	Qualifications and Requirements for Home Services Workers
Section: 72	Health care Worker Background Check
Section: 75	Infection Control
Sub Part C	Licensure Procedures
Section: 80	Licensure Required
Section: 90	License Application
Section: 95	License Application Fee
Section: 100	Provisional License
Section: 110	License Application Fee
Section: 115	Complaints
Section: 120	Inspections and Investigations
Section: 130	Violations
Section: 140	Penalties and Fines
Section: 150	Hearings
Sub Part D	Client/Patient Services
Section: 200	Services - Home Health
Section: 205	Services - Home Nursing Agencies

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 210	Services - Home Service Agencies
Section: 212	Services - Home Nursing Placement Agency
Section: 214	Services - Home Services Placement Agency
Section: 220	Client Service Contracts - Home Nursing and Home Services Agencies
Section: 225	Client Service Contracts - Home Nursing Placement Agency and Home Services
Section: 240	Quality Improvement Program
Section: 250	Abuse, Neglect, and Financial Exploitation Prevention and Reporting

Part #: 250 Hospital Licensing Requirements

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 105	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 110	Application for and Issuance of Permit to Establish a Hospital
Section: 120	Application for and Issuance of a License to Operate a Hospital
Section: 130	Administration by the Department
Section: 140	Hearings
Section: 150	Definitions (Renumbered)
Section: 160	Incorporated and Referenced Materials (Renumbered)

Sub Part B Administration and Planning

Section: 210	The Governing Board
Section: 220	Accounting
Section: 230	Planning
Section: 240	Admission and Discharge
Section: 245	Failure to Initiate Criminal Background Checks
Section: 250	Visiting Rules
Section: 260	Patients' Rights
Section: 265	Language Assistance Services
Section: 270	Manuals of Procedure
Section: 280	Agreement with Designated Organ Procurement Agencies
Section: 285	Smoking Restrictions
Section: 290	Safety Alert Notifications

Sub Part C The Medical Staff

Section: 310	Organization
Section: 315	House Staff Members
Section: 320	Admission and Supervision of Patients
Section: 330	Orders for Medications and Treatments
Section: 340	Availability for Emergencies

Sub Part D Personnel Service

Section: 410	Organization
Section: 420	Personnel Records
Section: 430	Duty Assignments
Section: 435	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 440	Education Programs
Section: 450	Personnel Health Requirements
Section: 460	Benefits

Sub Part E Laboratory

Section: 510	Laboratory Services
--------------	---------------------

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 520	Blood and Blood Components
Section: 525	Designated Blood Donor Program
Section: 530	Proficiency Survey Program (Repealed)
Section: 540	Laboratory Personnel (Repealed)
Section: 550	Western Blot Assay Testing Procedures (Repealed)
Sub Part F	Radiological Services
Section: 610	General Diagnostic Procedures and Treatments
Section: 620	Radioactive Isotopes
Section: 630	General Policies and Procedures Manual
Sub Part G	General Hospital Emergency Service
Section: 710	Classification of Emergency Services
Section: 720	General Requirements
Section: 725	Notification of Emergency Personnel
Section: 730	Community or Areawide Planning
Section: 740	Disaster and Mass Casualty Program
Section: 750	Emergency Services for Sexual Assault Victims
Sub Part H	Restorative and Rehabilitation Services
Section: 810	Applicability of Other Parts of These Requirements
Section: 820	General
Section: 830	Classifications of Restorative and Rehabilitation Services
Section: 840	General Requirements for all Classifications
Section: 850	Specific Requirements for Comprehensive Physical Rehabilitation Services
Section: 860	Medical Direction
Section: 870	Nursing Care
Section: 880	Additional Allied Health Services
Section: 890	Animal – Assisted Therapy
Sub Part I	Nursing Service and Administration
Section: 910	Nursing Services
Section: 920	Organizational Plan
Section: 930	Role in hospital planning
Section: 940	Job descriptions
Section: 950	Nursing committees
Section: 960	Specialized nursing services
Section: 970	Nursing Care Plans
Section: 980	Nursing Records and Reports
Section: 990	Unusual Incidents
Section: 1000	Meetings
Section: 1010	Education Programs
Section: 1020	Licensure
Section: 1030	Policies and Procedures
Section: 1035	Domestic Violence Standards
Section: 1040	Patient Care Units
Section: 1050	Equipment for Bedside Care
Section: 1060	Drug Services on Patient Unit
Section: 1070	Care of Patients
Section: 1075	Use of Restraints and Seclusion
Section: 1080	Admission Procedures Affecting Care
Section: 1090	Sterilization and Processing of Supplies

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1100	Infection Control
Section: 1110	Mandatory Overtime Prohibition
Section: 1120	Staffing Levels
Section: 1030	Nurse Staffing by Patient Acuity
Sub Part J	Surgical and Recovery Room Services
Section: 1210	Surgery
Section: 1220	Surgery Staff
Section: 1230	Policies & Procedures
Section: 1240	Surgical Privileges
Section: 1250	Surgical Emergency Care
Section: 1260	Operating Room Register and Records
Section: 1270	Surgical Patients
Section: 1280	Equipment
Section: 1290	Safety
Section: 1300	Operating Room
Section: 1305	Visitors in Operating Room
Section: 1310	Cleaning of Operating Room
Section: 1320	Postanesthesia Care Units
Sub Part K	Anesthesia Services
Section: 1410	Anesthesia Service
Sub Part L	Records and Reports
Section: 1510	Medical Records
Section: 1520	Reports
Sub Part M	Food Service
Section: 1610	Dietary Department Administration
Section: 1620	Facilities
Section: 1630	Menus and Nutritional Adequacy
Section: 1640	Diet Orders
Section: 1650	Frequency of Meals
Section: 1660	Therapeutic (Modified) Diets
Section: 1670	Food Preparation and Service
Section: 1680	Sanitation
Sub Part N	Housekeeping and Laundry Services
Section: 1710	Housekeeping
Section: 1720	Garbage, Refuse and Solid Waste Handling and Disposal
Section: 1730	Insect and Rodent Control
Section: 1740	Laundry Service
Section: 1750	Soiled Linen
Section: 1760	Clean Linen
Sub Part O	Obstetric and Neonatal Service
Section: 1810	Applicability of Other Provisions of this Part
Section: 1820	Obstetric and Neonatal Service (Perinatal Service)
Section: 1830	General Requirements for All Obstetric Departments
Section: 1840	Discharge of Newborn Infants from Hospital
Section: 1845	Caesarean Birth
Section: 1850	Single Room Postpartum Care of Mother and Infant
Section: 1860	Special Programs (Repealed)
Section: 1870	Labor, Delivery, Recovery and Postpartum Care

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part P	Engineering and Maintenance of the Physical Plant, Site, Equipment, and Systems— Heating, Cooling, Electrical, Ventilation, Plumbing, Water, Sewer, and Solid Waste Disposal
Section: 1910	Maintenance
Section: 1920	Emergency electric service
Section: 1930	Water Supply
Section: 1940	Ventilation, Heating, Air Conditioning, and Air Changing Systems
Section: 1950	Grounds and Buildings Shall be Maintained
Section: 1960	Sewage, Garbage, Solid Waste Handling and Disposal
Section: 1970	Plumbing
Section: 1980	Fire and Safety
Sub Part Q	Chronic Disease Hospitals
Section: 2010	Definition
Section: 2020	Requirements
Sub Part R	Pharmacy or Drug and Medicine Service
Section: 2110	Service Requirements
Section: 2120	Personnel Required
Section: 2130	Facilities for Services
Section: 2140	Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee
Sub Part S	Psychiatric Services
Section: 2210	Applicability of other Parts of these Regulations
Section: 2220	Establishment of a Psychiatric Service
Section: 2230	The Medical Staff
Section: 2240	Nursing Service
Section: 2250	Allied Health Personnel
Section: 2260	Staff and Personnel Development and Training
Section: 2270	Admission, Transfer and Discharge Procedures
Section: 2280	Care of Patients
Section: 2290	Special Medical Record Requirements for Psychiatric Hospitals and Psychiatric Units of General Hospitals or General Hospitals Providing Psychiatric Care
Section: 2300	Diagnostic, Treatment and Physical Facilities and Services
Sub Part T	Design and Construction Standards
Section: 2410	Applicability of these Standards
Section: 2420	Submission of Plans for New Construction, Alterations or Additions to Existing Facility
Section: 2430	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications — Submission Requirements
Section: 2440	General Hospital Standards
Section: 2442	Fees
Section: 2443	Advisory Committee
Section: 2450	Details
Section: 2460	Finishes
Section: 2470	Structural
Section: 2480	Mechanical
Section: 2490	Plumbing and Other Piping Systems
Section: 2500	Electrical Requirements

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part U	Construction Standards for Existing Hospitals
Section: 2610	Applicability Subpart U of these Standards
Section: 2620	Codes and Standards
Section: 2630	Existing General Hospital Requirements
Section: 2640	Details
Section: 2650	Finishes
Section: 2660	Mechanical
Section: 2670	Plumbing and Other Piping Systems
Section: 2680	Electrical Requirements
Sub Part V	Special Care and Special Service Units
Section: 2710	Special Care and/or Special Service Units
Section: 2720	Day Care for Mildly Ill Children
Sub Part W	Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Services
Section: 2810	Applicability of Other Parts of These Requirements
Section: 2820	Establishment of an Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment Service
Section: 2830	Classification and Definitions of Service and Programs
Section: 2840	General Requirements for all Hospital Alcoholism Program Classifications
Section: 2850	The Medical and Professional Staff
Section: 2860	Medical Records
Section: 2870	Referral
Section: 2880	Client Legal and Human Rights
APPENDIX A	Codes and Standards (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Codes and Standards (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Codes and Standards (Repealed)
EXHIBIT C	Codes and Standards (Repealed)
Illustration A	Seismic Zone Map
TABLE A	Insulation/Building Perimeter
TABLE B	General Pressure Relationships and Ventilation of Certain Hospital Areas
TABLE C	Piping Locations for Oxygen, Vacuum and Medical Compressed Air
TABLE D	General Pressure Relationships and Ventilation of Certain Hospital Areas (Repealed)
TABLE E	Filter Efficiencies for Central Ventilation and Air Conditioning Systems in General Hospitals (Repealed)
TABLE F	Sound Transmission Limitations in General Hospitals
TABLE G	Measurements Essential for Level I, II, III Hospitals
Part #: 255	Hospital Report Card Code
Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 110	Referenced Materials
Section: 120	Confidentiality
Section: 150	Staffing Levels
Section: 200	Orientation and Training
Section: 250	Hospital Reports
Section: 260	Compliance (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 270 Reporting  
Section: 280 Enforcement

Part #: 260 Children's Respite Care Center Demonstration Program Code

Section: 1000 Definitions  
Section: 1050 Incorporated and Referenced Materials  
Section: 1100 Demonstration Program Elements  
Section: 1200 Application for an Issuance of a License to Operate a Children's  
Community – Based Health Care Center Model  
Section: 1300 Obligations and Privileges of Children's Community – Base Health  
Care Center Models  
Section: 1400 Inspections and Investigations  
Section: 1500 Notice of Violation and Plan of Correction  
Section: 1600 Adverse Licensure Action  
Section: 1700 Policies and Procedures  
Section: 1750 Health Care Worker Background Check  
Section: 1800 Admission and Participation Practices  
Section: 1850 Medical Oversight  
Section: 1900 Child's Rights  
Section: 1950 Reporting Requirements for Allegations of Abuse and Neglect  
Section: 2000 Medical Day Care  
Section: 2100 Medication Administration  
Section: 2200 Personnel  
Section: 2300 Food Service  
Section: 2400 Physical Plant  
Section: 2500 Quality Assessment and Improvement

Part #: 265 Birth Center Demonstration Program

Subpart A General Requirements

Section: 1000 Scope and Purpose  
Section: 1050 Definitions  
Section: 1100 Incorporated and Referenced Materials  
Section: 1150 Demonstration Program Elements  
Section: 1200 Information Available for Public Inspection  
Section: 1250 General Requirements for Licensure  
Section: 1300 Application for Initial License  
Section: 1400 Inspections and Investigations  
Section: 1450 Notice of Violation and Plan of Correction  
Section: 1500 Adverse Licensure Action and Administrative Hearings  
Section: 1550 Admission Protocols for Acceptance for Birth Center Clients  
Section: 1600 Governing Body  
Section: 1650 Length of Stay  
Section: 1700 Client Rights  
Section: 1750 Personnel  
Section: 1800 Clinical Services  
Section: 1850 Labor and Birth Procedures  
Section: 1900 Newborn Infant Care

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1950	Discharge Policies and Procedures
Section: 2000	Infection Control
Section: 2050	Disposal of Medical Waste
Section: 2100	Emergency Services
Section: 2150	Laboratory and Pharmacy Services
Section: 2200	Clinical Records
Section: 2250	Transfer Agreement
Section: 2300	Equipment
Section: 2350	Environmental Management
Section: 2400	Food Services
Section: 2450	Quality Assurance and Improvement
Section: 2500	Reports
Subpart B Construction Standards	
Section: 2550	Applicability of This Subpart
Section: 2600	Submission of Plans for New Construction, Alterations or Additions to Birth Centers
Section: 2650	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications – Submission Requirements
Section: 2700	General Construction Requirements
Section: 2750	Birth Unit Requirements
Section: 2800	Plumbing
Section: 2850	Heating, Ventilating and Air-Conditioning Systems (HVAC)
Section: 2900	Electrical Systems
Section: 2950	Emergency Electric Service
Section: 3000	Security Systems
Part #: 270 Subacute Care Hospital Demonstration Program Code	
Section: 1000	Definitions
Section: 1050	Statutes and Rules Referenced
Section: 1100	Demonstration Program Elements
Section: 1200	Application for and Issuance of a License to Operate a Subacute Care Hospital Model
Section: 1300	Obligations and Privileges of Subacute Care Hospital Models
Section: 1400	Inspections and Investigations
Section: 1500	Notice of Violation and Plan of Correction
Section: 1600	Adverse Licensure Action
Section: 1700	Admission Practices
Section: 1800	Patient Assessment
Section: 1900	Comprehensive Care Plan
Section: 2000	Patient's Rights
Section: 2100	Patient Care Services
Section: 2200	Personnel
Section: 2250	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 2300	Quality Assessment and Improvement
Part #: 280 Hospice Programs	
Sub Part A Licensure	

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1000	Definitions
Section: 1010	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 1015	Licensure Applicability
Section: 1020	Licensure Procedures
Section: 1030	Statement of Ownership
Section: 1040	Inspections and Investigations
Section: 1050	Notice of Violation and Plan of Correction
Section: 1060	Adverse Licensure Actions
Sub Part B Hospice Services	
Section: 2000	Hospice Service Plan
Section: 2010	Hospice Services
Section: 2020	Administrator
Section: 2030	Policies and Procedures
Section: 2035	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 2040	Personnel Policies
Section: 2045	Initial Health Evaluation for Employees
Section: 2050	Patient Rights
Section: 2060	Clinical Records
Section: 2070	Medical Director and Physician Services
Section: 2080	Hospice Program Care
Section: 2090	Quality Assurance Plan/Utilization Review
Section: 3000	Research or Experimental Programs
Sub Part C Inpatient Care	
Section: 4000	Hospice Program Care
Section: 4010	Quality Assurance Plan/Utilization Review
Section: 4015	Research or Experimental Programs
Section: 4020	Inpatient Care Facilities
Section: 4030	Licensure of Hospice Residences
Section: 4040	Hospice Residence Application and Approval Review Criteria
Chapter: I Department of Public Health	
Sub Chapter: c Long – Term Care Facilities	
Part #: 295 Assisted Living and Shared Housing Establishment Code	
Sub Part A General Provisions	
Section: 100	Purpose of the Act and this Part (Repealed)
Section: 200	Definitions
Section: 300	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 400	License Requirement
Section: 500	Application for License
Section: 600	Issuance of an Initial Regular License
Section: 700	Issuance of a Renewal License
Section: 800	Probationary License
Section: 900	Denial of a License
Section: 1000	Revocation, Suspension, or Refusal to Renew a License
Section: 1010	Transfer of Ownership
Section: 1020	Information to Be Made Available to the Resident
Section: 1030	Information to Be Made Available to the Public by the Department
Section: 1040	Technical Infractions

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1050	Violations
Section: 1060	Remedies and Sanctions
Section: 1070	Annual On-Site Review and Complaint Investigation Procedures
Section: 1080	Waivers
Section: 1090	Complaints
Section: 1100	Alzheimer's Disease and Related Dementias Special Care Disclosure
Section: 1110	Floating License
Sub Part B Policies	
Section: 2000	Residency Requirements
Section: 2010	Termination of Residency
Section: 2020	Notice of Closure
Section: 2030	Establishment Contracts
Section: 2040	Disaster Preparedness
Section: 2050	Incident and Accident Reporting
Section: 2060	Quality Improvement Program
Section: 2070	Negotiated Risk Agreement
Sub Part C Personnel	
Section: 3000	Personnel Requirements, Qualifications and Training
Section: 3010	Manager's Qualifications
Section: 3020	Employee Orientation and Ongoing Training
Section: 3030	Initial Health Evaluation for Direct Care Food Service Employees
Section: 3040	Health Care Worker Background Check
Sub Part D Resident Care and Services	
Section: 4000	Physician's Assessment
Section: 4010	Service Plan
Section: 4020	Mandatory Services
Section: 4030	Special Safety and Service Needs of Individuals Who Are Quadriplegic or Paraplegic, or Who Have Neuro-Muscular Diseases
Section: 4040	Communicable Disease Policies
Section: 4050	Tuberculin Skin Test Procedures
Section: 4060	Alzheimer's and Dementia Programs
Sub Part E Medications	
Section: 5000	Medication Reminders, Supervision of Self-Medication, Medication Administration and Storage
Sub Part F Resident Rights	
Section: 6000	Resident Rights
Section: 6010	Abuse, Neglect, and Financial Exploitation Prevention and Reporting
Section: 6030	Resident's Representative
Sub Part G Resident and Establishment	
Section: 7000	Resident Records
Section: 7010	Establishment Records
Sub Part H Food Service	
Section: 8000	Food Service
Sub Part I Physical Plant and Environmental Requirements	
Section: 9000	Physical Plant
Section: 9005	Units
Section: 9010	Supplemental Physical Plant Requirements for Assisted Living Establishments
Section: 9020	Supplemental Physical Plant Requirements for Shared Housing

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

	Establishments
Section: 9030	Furnishings
Section: 9040	Environmental Requirements
APPENDIX A	Physician's Assessment Form
TABLE A	Heat Index Table/Apparent Temperature

Part #: 300 Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 110	General Requirements
Section: 120	Application for License
Section: 130	Licensee
Section: 140	Issuance of an Initial License for a New Facility
Section: 150	Issuance of an Initial License Due to a Change of Ownership
Section: 160	Issuance of a Renewal License
Section: 163	Alzheimer's Special Care Disclosure
Section: 165	Criteria for Adverse Licensure Actions
Section: 170	Denial of Initial License
Section: 175	Denial of Renewal of License
Section: 180	Revocation of License
Section: 190	Experimental Program Conflicting With Requirements
Section: 200	Inspections, Surveys, Evaluations and Consultation
Section: 210	Filing an Annual Attested Financial Statement
Section: 220	Information to Be Made Available to the Public By the Department
Section: 230	Information to Be Made Available to the Public By the Licensee
Section: 240	Municipal Licensing
Section: 250	Ownership Disclosure
Section: 260	Issuance of Conditional Licenses
Section: 270	Monitor and Receivership
Section: 271	Presentation of Findings
Section: 272	Determination to Issue a Notice of Violation or Administrative Warning
Section: 274	Determination of the Level of a Violation
Section: 276	Notice of Violation
Section: 277	Administrative Warning
Section: 278	Plans of Correction
Section: 280	Reports of Correction
Section: 282	Conditions for Assessment of Penalties
Section: 284	Calculation of Penalties (Repealed)
Section: 286	Notice of Penalty Assessment; Response by Facility
Section: 287	Consideration of Factors for Assessing Penalties
Section: 288	Reduction or Waiver of Penalties
Section: 290	Quarterly List of Violators (Repealed)
Section: 300	Alcoholism Treatment Programs In Long-Term Care Facilities
Section: 310	Department May Survey Facilities Formerly Licensed
Section: 315	Supported Congregate Living Arrangement Demonstration
Section: 320	Waivers
Section: 330	Definitions
Section: 340	Incorporated and Referenced Materials

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part B Administration	
Section: 510	Administrator
Sub Part C Policies	
Section: 610	Resident Care Policies
Section: 615	Determination of Need Screening and Request for Resident Criminal History Record Information
Section: 620	Admission, Retention and Discharge Policies
Section: 624	Criminal History Background Checks for Persons Who Were Residents on May 10, 2006 (Repealed)
Section: 625	Identified Offenders
Section: 626	Discharge Planning for Identified Offenders
Section: 627	Transfer of an Identified Offender
Section: 630	Contract Between Resident and Facility
Section: 640	Residents' Advisory Council
Section: 650	Personnel Policies
Section: 651	Whistleblower Protection
Section: 655	Initial Health Evaluation for Employees
Section: 660	Nursing Assistants
Section: 661	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 662	Resident Attendants
Section: 663	Registry of Certified Nursing Assistants
Section: 665	Student Interns
Section: 660	Disaster Preparedness
Section: 665	Student Interns
Section: 670	Disaster Preparedness
Section: 680	Restraints
Section: 682	Nonemergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 684	Emergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 686	Unnecessary, Psychotropic, and Antipsychotic Drugs
Section: 690	Incidents and Accidents
Section: 695	Contacting Local Law Enforcement
Section: 696	Infection Control
Sub Part D Personnel	
Section: 810 General	
Section: 820 Categories of Personnel	
Section: 830 Consultation Services	
Section: 840 Personnel Policies	
Sub Part E Medical and Dental Care of Residents	
Section: 1010	Medical Care Policies
Section: 1020	Communicable Disease Policies
Section: 1025	Tuberculin Skin Test Procedures
Section: 1030	Medical Emergencies
Section: 1035	Life-Sustaining Treatments
Section: 1040	Care and treatment of Sexual Assault Survivors
Section: 1050	Dental Standards
Section: 1060	Vaccinations
Sub Part F Nursing and Personal Care	
Section: 1210	General Requirements for Nursing and Personal Care
Section: 1220	Supervision of Nursing Services

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1230	Direct Care Staffing
Section: 1240	Additional Requirements
Sub Part G	Resident Care Services
Section: 1410	Activity Program
Section: 1420	Specialized Rehabilitation Services
Section: 1430	Work Programs
Section: 1440	Volunteer Program
Section: 1450	Language Assistance Services
Sub Part H	Medications
Section: 1610	Medication Policies and Procedures
Section: 1620	Compliance with Licensed Prescriber's
Section: 1630	Administration of Medication
Section: 1640	Labeling and Storage of Medications
Section: 1650	Control of Medications
Sub Part I	Resident and Facility Records
Section: 1810	Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1820	Content of Medical Records
Section: 1830	Records Pertaining to Residents' Property
Section: 1840	Retention and Transfer of Resident Records
Section: 1850	Other Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1860	Staff Responsibility for Medical Records
Section: 1870	Retention of Facility Records
Section: 1880	Other Facility Record Requirements
Sub Part J	Food Service
Section: 2010	Director of Food Services
Section: 2020	Dietary Staff in Addition to Director of Food Services
Section: 2030	Hygiene of Dietary Staff
Section: 2040	Diet Orders
Section: 2050	Meal Planning
Section: 2060	Therapeutic Diets (Repealed)
Section: 2070	Scheduling Meals
Section: 2080	Menus and Food Records
Section: 2090	Food Preparation and Service
Section: 2100	Food Handling Sanitation
Section: 2110	Kitchen Equipment, Utensils, and Supplies
Sub Part K	Maintenance, Housekeeping, and Laundry
Section: 2210	Maintenance
Section: 2220	Housekeeping
Section: 2230	Laundry Services
Sub Part L	Furnishings, Equipment, and Supplies
Section: 2410	Furnishings
Section: 2420	Equipment and Supplies
Section: 2430	Sterilization of Equipment and Supplies
Sub Part M	Water Supply and Sewage Disposal
Section: 2610	Codes
Section: 2620	Water Supply
Section: 2630	Sewage Disposal
Section: 2640	Plumbing
Sub Part N	Design and Construction Standards for New Intermediate Care and Skilled Nursing

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Facilities

Section: 2810	Applicability of These Standards
Section: 2820	Codes and Standards
Section: 2830	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 2840	Site
Section: 2850	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 2860	Nursing Unit
Section: 2870	Dining, Living, Activities Rooms
Section: 2880	Therapy and Personal Care
Section: 2890	Service Departments
Section: 2900	General Building Requirements
Section: 2910	Structural
Section: 2920	Mechanical Systems
Section: 2930	Plumbing Systems
Section: 2940	Electrical Systems

Sub Part O Design and Construction Standards for Existing Intermediate Care and Skilled Nursing  
Facilities

Section: 3010	Applicability
Section: 3020	Codes and Standards
Section: 3030	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 3040	Site
Section: 3050	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 3060	Nursing Unit
Section: 3070	Living, Dining, Activities Rooms
Section: 3080	Treatment and Personal Care
Section: 3090	Service Departments
Section: 3000	General Building Requirements
Section: 3010	Structural
Section: 3020	Mechanical Systems
Section: 3030	Plumbing Systems
Section: 3040	Electrical Requirements
Section: 3050	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 3060	Nursing Unit
Section: 3070	Living, Dining, Activities Rooms
Section: 3080	Treatment and Personal Care
Section: 3090	Service Departments
Section: 3100	General Building Requirements
Section: 3110	Structural
Section: 3120	Mechanical Systems
Section: 3130	Plumbing Systems
Section: 3140	Electrical Requirements

Sub Part P Resident's Rights

Section: 3210	General
Section: 3220	Medical and Personal Care Program
Section: 3230	Restraints
Section: 3240	Abuse and Neglect
Section: 3250	Communication and Visitation
Section: 3260	Resident's Funds
Section: 3270	Residents' Advisory Council

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 3280	Contract With Facility
Section: 3290	Private Right of Action
Section: 3300	Transfer or Discharge
Section: 3310	Complaint Procedures
Section: 3320	Confidentiality
Section: 3330	Facility Implementation
Sub Part Q	Specialized Living Facilities for the Mentally Ill
Section: 3410	Application of Other Sections of These Minimum Standards (Repealed)
Section: 3420	Administrator (Repealed)
Section: 3430	Policies (Repealed)
Section: 3440	Personnel (Repealed)
Section: 3450	Resident Living Services Medical and Dental Care (Repealed)
Section: 3460	Resident Services Program (Repealed)
Section: 3470	Psychological Services (Repealed)
Section: 3480	Social Services (Repealed)
Section: 3490	Recreational and Activities Services (Repealed)
Section: 3500	Individual Treatment Plan (Repealed)
Section: 3510	Health Services (Repealed)
Section: 3520	Medical Services (Repealed)
Section: 3530	Dental Services (Repealed)
Section: 3540	Optometric Services (Repealed)
Section: 3550	Audiometric Services (Repealed)
Section: 3560	Podiatric Services (Repealed)
Section: 3570	Occupational Therapy Services (Repealed)
Section: 3580	Nursing and Personal Care (Repealed)
Section: 3590	Resident Care Services (Repealed)
Section: 3600	Record Keeping (Repealed)
Section: 3610	Food Service (Repealed)
Section: 3620	Furnishings, Equipment and Supplies (New and existing Facilities) (Repealed)
Section: 3630	Design and Construction Standards (New and Existing Facilities) (Repealed)
Sub Part R	Daycare Programs
Section: 3710	Day Care in Long-Term Care Facilities
Sub Part S	Providing Services to Persons with Serious Mental Illness
Section: 4000	Applicability of Subpart S
Section: 4010	Comprehensive Assessments for Residents with Serious Mental Illness Residing in Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Section: 4020	Reassessments for Residents with Serious Mental Illness Residing in Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Section: 4030	Individualized Treatment Plan for Residents with Serious Mental Illness Residing in Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Section: 4040	General Requirements for Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Section: 4050	Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services for Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Section: 4060	Discharge Plans for Residents with Serious Mental Illness Residing in Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Section: 4070	Work Programs for Residents with Serious Mental Illness Residing in Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Section: 4080	Community-Based Rehabilitation Programs for Residents with Serious

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

	Mental Illness Residing in Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Section: 4090	Personnel for Providing Services to Persons with Serious Mental Illness for Facilities Subject to Subpart S
Sub Part T	Facilities Participating in Illinois Department of Public Aid's Demonstration Program for providing Services to Persons with Serious Mental Illness
Section: 6000	Applicability of Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6005	Quality Assessment and Improvement for Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6010	Comprehensive Assessments for Residents of facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6020	Reassessments for Residents of Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6030	Individualized Treatment Plan for Residents of Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6040	General Requirements for Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6045	Serious Incidents and Accidents in Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6047	Medical Care Policies for Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6049	Emergency Use of Restraints for Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6050	Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services for Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6060	Discharge Plans for Residents of Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6070	Work Programs for Residents of Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6080	Community-Based Rehabilitation Programs for Residents of Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Section: 6090	Personnel for Providing Services to Residents of Facilities Subject to Subpart T
Section: 6095	Training and Continuing Education for Facilities Subject to Subpart T (Repealed)
Sub Part U	Alzheimer's Special Care Unit Or Center Providing Care To Persons With Alzheimer's Disease Or Other Dementia
Section: 7000	Applicability
Section: 7010	Admission Criteria
Section: 7020	Assessment and Care Planning
Section: 7030	Ability-Centered Care
Section: 7040	Activities
Section: 7050	Staffing
Section: 7060	Environment
Section: 7070	Quality Assessment and Improvement
Section: 7080	Variances to Enhance Residents' Quality of Life
APPENDIX A	Interpretation, Components, and Illustrative Services for Intermediate Care Facilities and Skilled Nursing Facilities (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Classification of Distinct Part of a Facility for Different Levels of Service (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Federal Requirements Regarding Patients'/Residents' Rights

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

APPENDIX D	(Repealed) Forms for Day Care in Long-Term Care Facilities
APPENDIX E	Criteria for Activity Directors Who Need Only Minimal Consultation (Repealed)
APPENDIX F	Guidelines for the Use of Various Drugs
APPENDIX G	Facility Report
TABLE A	Sound Transmission Limitations in New Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities
TABLE B	Pressure Relationships and Ventilation Rates of Certain Areas for New Intermediate Care Facilities and Skilled Nursing Facilities
TABLE C	Construction Types and Sprinkler Requirements for Existing Skilled Nursing Facilities/Intermediate Care Facilities
TABLE D	Heat Index Table/Apparent Temperature

Part #: 330 Sheltered Care Facilities Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 110	General Requirements
Section: 120	Application for License
Section: 130	Licensee
Section: 140	Issuance of an Initial License for a New Facility
Section: 150	Issuance of an Initial License Due to a Change of Ownership
Section: 160	Issuance of a Renewal License
Section: 163	Alzheimer's Special Care Disclosure
Section: 165	Criteria for Adverse Licensure Actions
Section: 170	Denial of Initial License
Section: 175	Denial of Renewal of License
Section: 180	Revocation of License
Section: 190	Experimental Program Conflicting With Requirements
Section: 200	Inspections, Surveys, Evaluations and Consultation
Section: 210	Filing an Annual Attested Financial Statement
Section: 220	Information to be Made Available to the Public By the Department
Section: 230	Information to be Made Available to the Public By the Licensee
Section: 240	Municipal Licensing
Section: 250	Ownership Disclosure
Section: 260	Issuance of Conditional Licenses
Section: 270	Monitoring and Receivership
Section: 271	Presentation of Findings
Section: 272	Determination to Issue a Notice of Violation or Administrative Warning
Section: 274	Determination of the Level of a Violation
Section: 276	Notice of Violation
Section: 277	Administrative Warning
Section: 278	Plans of Correction
Section: 280	Reports of Correction
Section: 282	Conditions for Assessment of Penalties

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 284	Calculation of Penalties
Section: 286	Notice of Penalty Assessment; Response by Facility
Section: 287	Consideration of Factors for Assessing Penalties
Section: 288	Reduction or Waiver of Penalties
Section: 290	Quarterly List of Violators (Repealed)
Section: 300	Alcoholism Treatment Programs in Long-Term Care Facilities
Section: 310	Department May survey Facilities Formerly Licensed
Section: 315	Supported Congregate Living arrangement Demonstration
Section: 320	Waivers
Section: 330	Definitions
Section: 340	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Sub Part B Administration	
Section: 510	Administrator
Sub Part C Policies	
Section: 710	Resident Care Policies
Section: 715	Pre-Admission Assessment and Request for Resident Criminal History Record Information
Section: 720	Admission and Discharge Policies
Section: 724	Criminal History Background Checks for Persons Who Were Residents on May 10, 2006 (Repealed)
Section: 725	Identified Offenders
Section: 726	Discharge Planning for Identified Offenders
Section: 727	Transfer of an Identified Offender
Section: 730	Contract Between Resident and Facility
Section: 740	Residents' Advisory Council
Section: 750	General Policies
Section: 760	Personnel Policies
Section: 761	Whistleblower Protection
Section: 765	Initial Health Evaluation for Employees
Section: 770	Disaster Preparedness
Section: 780	Incidents and Accidents
Section: 785	Contacting Local Law Enforcement
Section: 790	Infection Control
Section: 795	Language Assistance Services
Sub Part D Personnel	
Section: 910	Personnel
Section: 911	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 913	Nursing and Personal Care Assistant (Repealed)
Section: 916	Student Interns (Repealed)
Section: 920	Consultation Services
Section: 930	Personnel Policies
Sub Part E Health Services and Medical Care of Residents	
Section: 1110	Medical Care Policies
Section: 1120	Personal Care
Section: 1125	Life Sustaining Treatments
Section: 1130	Communicable Disease Policies
Section: 1135	Tuberculin Skin Test Procedures
Section: 1140	Care and treatment of Sexual Assault Survivors
Section: 1145	Restraints

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1150	Emergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 1155	Unnecessary, Psychotropic, and Antipsychotic Drugs
Section: 1160	Vaccinations
Sub Part F	Restorative Services
Section: 1310	Activity Program
Section: 1320	Work Programs
Section: 1330	Written Policies for Restorative Services
Section: 1340	Volunteer Program
Sub Part G	Medications
Section: 1510	Medication Policies
Section: 1520	Administration of Medication
Section: 1530	Labeling and Storage of Medications
Sub Part H	Resident and Facility Records
Section: 1710	Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1720	Content of Medical Records
Section: 1730	Records Pertaining to Residents' Property
Section: 1740	Retention and Transfer of Resident Records
Section: 1750	Other Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1760	Retention of Facility Records
Section: 1770	Other Facility Record Requirements
Sub Part I	Food Service
Section: 1910	Director of Food Services
Section: 1920	Dietary Staff in Addition to Director of Food Services
Section: 1930	Hygiene of Dietary Staff
Section: 1940	Diet Orders
Section: 1950	Meal Planning
Section: 1960	Therapeutic Diets (Repealed)
Section: 1970	Scheduling of Meals
Section: 1980	Menus and Food Records
Section: 1990	Food Preparation and Service
Section: 2000	Food Handling Sanitation
Section: 2010	Kitchen Equipment, Utensils, and Supplies
Sub Part J	Maintenance, Housekeeping, and Laundry
Section: 2210	Maintenance
Section: 2220	Housekeeping
Section: 2230	Laundry Services
Sub Part K	Furnishings, Equipment, and Supplies
Section: 2410	Furnishings
Section: 2420	Equipment and Supplies
Sub Part L	Water Supply and Sewage Disposal
Section: 2610	Codes
Section: 2620	Water Supply
Section: 2630	Sewage Disposal
Section: 2640	Plumbing
Sub Part M	Design and Construction Standards for New Sheltered Care Facilities
Section: 2810	Applicable Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 2820	Applicability of These Standards
Section: 2830	Submission of a Program Narrative
Section: 2840	New Constructions, Additions, Conversions, and Alterations

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2850	Preparation and Submission of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 2860	First Stage Drawings
Section: 2870	Second State Drawings
Section: 2880	Architectural Drawings
Section: 2890	Structural Drawings
Section: 3000	Mechanical Drawings
Section: 3010	Electrical Drawings
Section: 3020	Additions to Existing Structures
Section: 3030	Specifications
Section: 3040	Building Codes
Section: 3050	Site
Section: 3060	General Building Requirements
Section: 3070	Administration
Section: 3080	Corridors
Section: 3090	Bath and Toilet Rooms
Section: 3100	Living, Dining, Activity Rooms
Section: 3110	Bedrooms
Section: 3120	Special Care Room
Section: 3130	Kitchen
Section: 3140	Laundry
Section: 3150	Housekeeping, Service, and Storage
Section: 3160	Plumbing
Section: 3170	Heating
Section: 3180	Electrical
Sub Part N	Fire Protection Standards for new Sheltered Care Facilities
Section: 3310	Applicable Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 3320	Applicability of These Standards
Section: 3330	Fire Protection
Section: 3340	Fire Department Service and Water Supply
Section: 3350	General Building Requirements
Section: 3360	Exit Facilities and Subdivision of Floor Areas
Section: 3370	Stairways, Vertical Openings, and Doorways
Section: 3380	Corridors
Section: 3390	Exit Lights and Directional Signs
Section: 3400	Hazardous Areas and Combustible Storage
Section: 3410	Fire Alarm and Detection System
Section: 3420	Fire Extinguishers, Electric Wiring, and Miscellaneous
Section: 3430	Use of Fire Extinguishers, Evacuation Plan, and Fire Drills
Sub Part O	Design and Construction Standards for Existing Sheltered Care Facilities
Section: 3610	Site
Section: 3620	General Building Requirements
Section: 3630	Administration
Section: 3640	Corridors
Section: 3650	Bath and Toilet Rooms
Section: 3660	Living, Dining, and Activity Rooms
Section: 3670	Bedrooms
Section: 3680	Special Care Room
Section: 3690	Kitchen
Section: 3700	Laundry Room

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 3710	Housekeeping and Service Rooms and Storage Space
Section: 3720	Plumbing and Heating
Section: 3730	Electrical
Sub Part P	Fire Protection Standards for Existing Sheltered Care Facilities
Section: 3910	Fire Protection
Section: 3920	Fire Department Service and Water Supply
Section: 3930	Occupancy and Fire Areas
Section: 3940	Exit Facilities and Subdivision of Floor Areas
Section: 3950	Stairways, Vertical Openings, and Doorways
Section: 3960	Exit and Fire Escape Lights and Directional Signs
Section: 3970	Hazardous Areas and Combustible Storage
Section: 3980	Fire Alarm and Detection System
Section: 3990	Fire Extinguishers, Electric Wiring, and Miscellaneous
Section: 4000	Use of Fire Extinguishers, Evacuation Plan, and Fire Drills
Sub Part Q	Resident's Rights
Section: 4210	General
Section: 4220	Medical and Personal Care Programs
Section: 4230	Restraints
Section: 4240	Abuse and Neglect
Section: 4250	Communication and Visitation
Section: 4260	Resident's Funds
Section: 4270	Residents' Advisory Council
Section: 4280	Contract With Facility
Section: 4290	Private Right of Action
Section: 4300	Transfer or Discharge
Section: 4310	Complaint Procedures
Section: 4320	Confidentiality
Section: 4330	Facility Implementation
Sub Part R	Day Care Programs
Section: 4510	Day Care In Long-Term Care Facilities
APPENDIX A	Interpretation, Components, and Illustrative Services for Sheltered Care Facilities (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Classification of Distinct Part of a Facility for Different Levels of Service (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Forms for Day Care in Long-Term Care Facilities
APPENDIX D	Criteria for Activity Directors Who Need Only Minimal Consultation (Repealed)
APPENDIX E	Guidelines for the Use of Various Drugs
TABLE A	Heat Index Table/Apparent Temperature
Part #: 340	Illinois Veterans' Homes Code
Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 1000	Definitions
Section: 1010	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 1110	General Requirements
Section: 1115	Federal Veterans' Regulations
Section: 1120	Application for License
Section: 1125	Criteria for Adverse Licensure Actions

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1130	Denial of Initial License
Section: 1140	Revocation or Denial of Renewal of License
Section: 1150	Inspections, Surveys, Evaluations, and Consultations
Section: 1160	Presentation of findings by the Department
Section: 1170	Ownership Disclosure
Section: 1190	Monitor and Receivership
Section: 1200	Determination of a Violation
Section: 1210	Determination of the Level of a Violation
Section: 1220	Plans of Correction and Reports of Correction
Section: 1225	Administrative Warning
Section: 1230	Calculation of Penalties
Section: 1240	Conditions for Assessment of Penalties (Repealed)
Section: 1245	Reduction or Waiver of Penalties
Section: 1250	Supported Congregate Living Arrangement Demonstration
Section: 1255	Waivers
Section: 1260	
Sub Part B Resident Rights	
Section: 1300	Facility Policies
Section: 1305	Request for Resident Criminal History Record Information
Section: 1310	Admission, Retention and Discharge Policies
Section: 1314	Criminal History Background Checks for Persons Who Were Residents on May 10, 2006
Section: 1315	Identified Offenders (Repealed)
Section: 1316	Discharge Planning for Identified Offenders
Section: 1317	Transfer of an Identified Offender
Section: 1320	Disaster Preparedness
Section: 1330	Incidents and Accidents
Section: 1335	Infection Control
Section: 1340	Facility Record Requirements
Section: 1350	Personnel Policies
Section: 1351	Whistleblower Protection
Section: 1360	Initial Health Evaluation for Employees
Section: 1370	Administrator
Section: 1375	Personnel Requirements
Section: 1376	Registry of Certified Nurse Aides
Section: 1377	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 1378	Resident Attendants
Section: 1380	Contacting Local Law Enforcement
Sub Part C Health Services	
Section: 1400	Implementation of Resident Rights and Facility Responsibilities
Section: 1410	General
Section: 1420	Contract Between Resident and Facility
Section: 1430	Residents' Advisory Council
Section: 1440	Abuse and Neglect
Section: 1450	Communication and Visitation
Section: 1460	Resident's Funds
Section: 1470	Transfer or Discharge
Section: 1480	Complaint Procedures
Section: 1490	Private Right of Action

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part D	Health Services	
Section: 1500		Medical Care Policies
Section: 1505		Medical, Nursing and Restorative Services
Section: 1510		Communicable Disease Policies
Section: 1520		Tuberculin Skin Test Procedures
Section: 1530		Physician Services
Section: 1530		Dental Programs
Section: 1540		Life-Sustaining Treatments
Section: 1550		Obstetrical and Gynecological Care
Section: 1560		Nursing Personnel
Section: 1570		Personal Care
Section: 1575		Care and treatment of Sexual Assault Survivors
Section: 1580		Restraints
Section: 1590		Nonemergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 1600		Emergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 1610		Unnecessary, Psychotropic, and Antipsychotic Drugs
Section: 1620		Medication Administration (Repealed)
Section: 1630		Self-Administration of Medication
Section: 1640		Vaccinations
Section: 1645		Language Assistance Services
Sub Part E	Medication Administration Services	
Section: 1650		Medication Policies and Procedures
Section: 1655		Compliance with Licensed Prescriber's Orders
Section: 1660		Administration of Medication
Section: 1665		Control of Medication
Section: 1670		Labeling and Storage of Medication
Section: 1675		Self-Administration of Medication
Sub Part F	Resident Living Services	
Section: 1700		Recreational and Activity Programs
Section: 1710		Social Services
Section: 1720		Work Programs
Section: 1730		Volunteer Program
Sub Part G	Resident Records	
Section: 1800		Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1810		Content of Medical Records
Section: 1820		Records Pertaining to Resident's Property
Section: 1830		Retention, Transfer, and Inspection of Records
Section: 1840		Confidentiality of Resident's Records
Sub Part H	Food Service	
Section: 1900		Food Service Staff
Section: 1910		Diet Orders
Section: 1920		Meal Planning
Section: 1930		Therapeutic Diets (Repealed)
Section: 1940		Menus and Food Records
Section: 1950		Food Preparation and Service
Section: 1960		Kitchen Equipment, Utensils and Supplies
Sub Part I	Physical Plant Services, Furnishings, Equipment, and Supplies	
Section: 2000		Maintenance
Section: 2010		Water Supply, Sewage Disposal and Plumbing

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2020	Housekeeping
Section: 2030	Laundry Services
Section: 2040	Furnishings
Section: 2050	Equipment and Supplies
TABLE A	Heat Index Table/Apparent Temperature
TABLE B	Guidelines for the Use of Various Drugs

Part #: 350 Intermediate Care for the Developmentally Disabled Facilities Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 110	General Requirements
Section: 120	Application for License
Section: 130	Licensee
Section: 140	Issuance of an Initial License for a New Facility
Section: 150	Issuance of an Initial License Due to a Change of Ownership
Section: 160	Issuance of a Renewal License
Section: 165	Criteria for Adverse Licensure Actions
Section: 170	Denial of Initial License
Section: 175	Denial of Renewal of License
Section: 180	Revocation of License
Section: 190	Experimental Program Conflicting With Requirements
Section: 200	Inspections, Surveys, Evaluations and Consultation
Section: 210	Filing an Annual Attested Financial Statement
Section: 220	Information to Be Made Available to the Public by the Department
Section: 230	Information to Be Made Available to the Public by the Licensee
Section: 240	Municipal Licensing
Section: 250	Ownership Disclosure
Section: 260	Issuance of Conditional Licenses
Section: 270	Monitor and Receivership
Section: 271	Presentation of Findings
Section: 272	Determination to Issue a Notice of Violation or Administrative Warning
Section: 274	Determination of the Level of a Violation
Section: 276	Notice of Violation
Section: 277	Administrative Warning
Section: 278	Plans of Correction
Section: 280	Reports of Correction
Section: 282	Conditions for Assessment of Penalties
Section: 284	Calculation of Penalties
Section: 286	Determination to Assess Penalties
Section: 288	Reduction or Waiver of Penalties
Section: 290	Quarterly List of Violators (Repealed)
Section: 300	Alcoholism Treatment Programs In Long-Term Care Facilities
Section: 310	Department May Survey Facilities Formerly Licensed
Section: 315	Supported Congregate Living arrangement Demonstration
Section: 320	Waivers
Section: 330	Definitions
Section: 340	Incorporated and Referenced Materials

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part B	Administration	
Section: 510		Administrator
Sub Part C	Policies	
Section: 610		Management Policies
Section: 620		Resident Care Policies
Section: 625		Determination of Need Screening and Request for Resident Criminal History Record Information
Section: 630		Admission, Retention and Discharge Policies
Section: 634		Criminal History Background Checks for Persons Who Were Residents on May 10, 2006
Section: 635		Identified Offenders
Section: 636		Discharge Planning for Identified Offenders
Section: 637		Transfer of an Identified Offender
Section: 640		Contract Between Resident and Facility
Section: 650		Residents' Advisory Council
Section: 660		General Policies
Section: 670		Personnel Policies
Section: 675		Initial Health Evaluation for Employees
Section: 680		Developmental Disabilities Aides
Section: 681		Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 682		Resident Attendants
Section: 683		Registry of Developmental Disabilities Aides
Section: 685		Student Interns
Section: 690		Disaster Preparedness
Section: 700		Incidents and Accidents
Section: 750		Contacting Local Law Enforcement
Section: 760		Infection Control
Sub Part D	Personnel	
Section: 810		Personnel
Section: 820		Consultation Services
Section: 830		Personnel Polices (Repealed)
Sub Part E	Resident Living Services	
Section: 1010		Service Programs
Section: 1020		Psychological Services
Section: 1030		Social Services
Section: 1040		Speech Pathology and Audiology Services
Section: 1050		Recreational and Activities Services
Section: 1055		Volunteer Program
Section: 1060		Training and Habilitation Services
Section: 1070		Training and Habilitation Staff
Section: 1080		Restraints
Section: 1082		Nonemergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 1084		Emergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 1086		Unnecessary, Psychotropic and Antipsychotic Drugs
Section: 1088		Language Assistance Services
Sub Part F	Health Services	
Section: 1210		Health Services
Section: 1220		Physician Services
Section: 1223		Communicable Disease Policies

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1225	Tuberculin Skin Test Procedures
Section: 1230	Nursing Services
Section: 1235	Life-Sustaining Treatments
Section: 1240	Dental Services
Section: 1250	Physical and Occupational Therapy Services
Section: 1260	Vaccinations
Sub Part G Medications	
Section: 1410	Medication Policies and Procedures
Section: 1420	Compliance with Licensed Prescriber's Orders
Section: 1430	Administration of Medication
Section: 1440	Labeling and Storage of Medications
Section: 1450	Control of Medications
Sub Part H Resident and Facility Records	
Section: 1610	Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1620	Content of Medical Records
Section: 1630	Confidentiality of Resident's Records
Section: 1640	Records Pertaining to Residents' Property
Section: 1650	Retention and Transfer of Resident Records
Section: 1660	Other Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1670	Staff Responsibility for Medical Records
Section: 1680	Retention of Facility Records
Section: 1690	Other Facility Record Requirements
Sub Part I Food Service	
Section: 1810	Director of Food Services
Section: 1820	Dietary Staff in Addition to Director of Food Services
Section: 1830	Hygiene of Dietary Staff
Section: 1840	Diet Orders
Section: 1850	Meal Planning
Section: 1860	Therapeutic Diets (Repealed)
Section: 1870	Scheduling Meals
Section: 1880	Menus and Food Records
Section: 1890	Food Preparation and Service
Section: 1900	Food Handling Sanitation
Section: 1910	Kitchen Equipment, Utensils, and Supplies
Sub Part J Maintenance, Housekeeping, and Laundry	
Section: 2010	Maintenance
Section: 2020	Housekeeping
Section: 2030	Laundry Services
Sub Part K Furnishings, Equipment, and Supplies	
Section: 2210	Furnishings
Section: 2220	Equipment and Supplies
Sub Part L Water Supply and Sewage Disposal	
Section: 2410	Codes
Section: 2420	Water Supply
Section: 2430	Sewage Disposal
Section: 2440	Plumbing
Sub Part M Construction Standards for New Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled	

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2610	Applicability of These Standards
Section: 2620	Codes and Standards
Section: 2630	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 2640	Site
Section: 2650	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 2660	Nursing Unit
Section: 2670	Dining, Living, Activities Rooms
Section: 2680	Therapy and Personal Care
Section: 2690	Service Departments
Section: 2700	General building Requirements
Section: 2710	Structural
Section: 2720	Mechanical Systems
Section: 2730	Plumbing Systems
Section: 2740	Electrical Systems
Sub Part N	Construction Standards for Existing Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled
Section: 2910	Applicability
Section: 2920	Codes and Standards
Section: 2930	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 2940	Site
Section: 2950	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 2960	Nursing Unit
Section: 2970	Living, Dining, Activities Rooms
Section: 2980	Treatment and Personal Care
Section: 2990	Service Department
Section: 3000	General Building Requirements
Section: 3010	Structural
Section: 3020	Mechanical Systems
Section: 3030	Plumbing Systems
Section: 3040	Electrical Requirements
Sub Part O	Resident's Rights
Section: 3210	General
Section: 3220	Medical and Personal Care Program
Section: 3230	Restraints (Repealed)
Section: 3240	Abuse and Neglect
Section: 3250	Communication and Visitation
Section: 3260	Resident's Funds
Section: 3270	Residents' Advisory Council
Section: 3280	Contract With Facility
Section: 3290	Private Right of Action
Section: 3300	Transfer or Discharge
Section: 3310	Complaint Procedures
Section: 3320	Confidentiality
Section: 3330	Facility Implementation
Sub Part P	Special Standards for Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled of 16 Beds or Less
Section: 3710	Applicability of Other Provisions of this Part
Section: 3720	Administration
Section: 3730	Admission and Discharge Policies

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 3740	Personnel
Section: 3750	Consultation Services and Nursing Services
Section: 3760	Medication Policies
Section: 3770	Food Services
Section: 3780	Codes and standards
Section: 3790	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 3800	Bedrooms
Section: 3810	Nurses Station
Section: 3820	Bath and Toilet Rooms
Section: 3830	Utility Rooms
Section: 3840	Living, Dining, Activity Rooms
Section: 3850	Therapy and Personal Care
Section: 3860	Kitchen
Section: 3870	Laundry Room
Section: 3880	General Building Requirements
Section: 3890	Corridors
Section: 3900	Emergency Electrical System
Section: 3910	Exit Facilities and Subdivision of Floor Areas
Section: 3920	Stairways, Vertical Openings and Doorways
Section: 3930	Hazardous Areas and Combustible Storage
Section: 3940	Mechanical Systems
Section: 3950	Heating, Cooling, and Ventilating Systems
Section: 3960	Plumbing Systems
Section: 3970	Electrical Systems
Section: 3980	Fire Alarm and Detection System
Section: 3990	Emergency Electrical System
Section: 4000	Fire Protection
Section: 4010	Construction Types
Section: 4020	Equivalencies
Section: 4030	New Construction Requirements
Sub Part Q	Day Care Programs
Section: 4210	Day Care in Long-Term Care Facilities
APPENDIX A	Classification of Distinct Part of a Facility for Different Levels of Service (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Federal Requirements Regarding Residents' Rights (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Seismic Zone Map
APPENDIX D	Forms for Day care in Long-Term Care Facilities
APPENDIX E	Guidelines for the Use of Various Drugs
TABLE A	Sound Transmission Limitations in New Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled
TABLE B	Pressure Relationships and Ventilation Rate of Certain Areas for the New Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled
TABLE C	Construction Types and Sprinkler Requirements for Existing Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled
TABLE D	Food Service Sanitation Rules 77 Illinois. Adm. Code 750, 1983 Applicable for New Intermediate Care Facilities for

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

TABLE E	the Developmentally Disabled of Sixteen (16) Beds or Less Construction Types and Sprinkler Requirements for New Intermediate Care Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled of Sixteen (16) Beds or Less
TABLE F	Heat Index Table/Apparent Temperature

Part #: 370 Community Living Facilities Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 110	General Requirements
Section: 120	Application for License
Section: 130	Licensee
Section: 140	Issuance of an Initial License for a New Facility
Section: 150	Issuance of an Initial License Due to a Change of Ownership
Section: 160	Issuance of a Renewal License
Section: 165	Alzheimer's Special Care Disclosure
Section: 170	Denial or Revocation
Section: 180	Experimental Program Conflicting With Requirements
Section: 190	Inspections
Section: 200	Information to Be Made Available to the Public By the Licensee
Section: 210	Ownership Disclosure
Section: 220	Variances
Section: 230	Alcoholism Treatment Programs In Community Living Facilities
Section: 240	Definitions

Sub Part B Administration

Section: 400	Administration
--------------	----------------

Sub Part C Policies

Section: 510	Social and Vocational Training Program Policies
Section: 520	Admission and Discharge Policies
Section: 530	Agreement Between Resident and Facility
Section: 540	General Policies
Section: 550	Personnel Policies

Sub Part D Personnel

Section: 710	Personnel
Section: 715	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 720	Personnel Policies

Sub Part E Health Maintenance Services

Section: 810	Medical Care Policies
Section: 820	Communicable Disease Policies
Section: 830	Behavior Emergencies
Section: 840	Medication Policies

Sub Part F Program Services

Section: 1010	Program Evaluation
Section: 1020	Program and Services

Sub Part G Records

Section: 1210	General
Section: 1220	Other Records
Section: 1230	Confidentiality

Sub Part H Food Service

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1410	Food Service
Section: 1420	Adequacy of Diet
Section: 1430	Therapeutic Diets
Section: 1440	Scheduling of Meals
Section: 1450	Food Preparation and Service
Section: 1460	Food Handling Sanitation
Section: 1470	Kitchen equipment, Utensils and Supplies
Sub Part I	Maintenance, Housekeeping and Laundry
Section: 1610	Maintenance
Section: 1620	Housekeeping
Section: 1630	Laundry Services
Sub Part J	Furnishings, Equipment, and Supplies
Section: 1810	Furnishings
Section: 1820	Equipment and Supplies
Sub Part K	Water Supply and Sewage Disposal
Section: 2010	Codes
Section: 2020	Water Supply
Section: 2030	Sewage Disposal
Section: 2040	Plumbing
Sub Part L	Design and Construction Standards for New Community Living Facilities
Section: 2210	Applicability of Standards
Section: 2220	Codes and Standards
Section: 2230	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 2240	Site
Section: 2250	Administration
Section: 2260	Bedrooms
Section: 2270	Nurses' Station
Section: 2280	Bath and Toilet Rooms
Section: 2290	Living, Dining Room, and Activity Room(s)
Section: 2300	Kitchen
Section: 2310	Laundry Room
Section: 2320	Housekeeping and Storage
Section: 2330	Building General
Section: 2340	Exit Facilities and Subdivision of Floor Areas
Section: 2350	Stairways and Vertical Openings
Section: 2360	Hazardous Areas
Section: 2370	Structural
Section: 2380	Mechanical Systems
Section: 2390	Plumbing Systems
Section: 2400	Electrical Systems
Section: 2410	Fire Alarm and Detection System
Section: 2420	Emergency Electrical System
Section: 2430	Fire Protection
Sub Part M	Design and Construction Standards for Existing Community Living Facilities
Section: 2610	Applicability of Standards
Section: 2620	Codes and Standards
Section: 2630	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 2640	Site
Section: 2650	Administration and Public Areas

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2660	Bedrooms
Section: 2670	Nurses' Station
Section: 2680	Bath and Toilet Rooms
Section: 2690	Living, Dining Room and Activity Room(s)
Section: 2700	Kitchen
Section: 2710	Laundry Room
Section: 2720	Housekeeping and Storage
Section: 2730	Building General
Section: 2740	Exit Facilities and Subdivision of Floor Areas
Section: 2750	Stairways and vertical Openings
Section: 2760	Hazardous Areas
Section: 2770	Structural
Section: 2780	Mechanical Systems
Section: 2790	Plumbing Systems
Section: 2800	Electrical Systems
Section: 2810	Fire Alarm and Detection System
Section: 2820	Emergency Electrical system
Section: 2830	Fire Protection
Sub Part N	Resident's Rights
Section: 3010	General
Section: 3020	Medical and Personal Care Program
Section: 3030	Restraints
Section: 3040	Abuse and Neglect
Section: 3050	Communication and Visitation
Section: 3060	Resident's Funds
Section: 3070	Private Right of Action
Section: 3080	Transfer and/or Discharge
Section: 3090	Complaint Procedures
Section: 3100	Confidentiality
Section: 3110	Facility Implementation
APPENDIX A	Program Standards
APPENDIX B	Sanitizing Solutions

Part #: 380 Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Facilities Code

Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 110	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 120	Applicability and General Requirements
Section: 130	Staff Qualifications and Training Requirements
Section: 140	Consumer Rights and Choices
Section: 150	Informed Consent
Section: 160	Restraints and Therapeutic Separation
Section: 170	Consumer Background Checks
Section: 180	Identified Offenders
Section: 190	Consumer Records
Section: 200	Assessment, Level of Service Determination, and Authorization
Section: 210	Individualized Treatment Plan
Section: 220	Transfer or Discharge

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part B	Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Facilities
Section: 300	Triage Centers
Section: 310	Crisis Stabilization Units
Section: 320	Recovery and Rehabilitation Supports Centers
Section: 330	Transitional Living Units
Sub Part C	Program
Section: 400	Employee Personnel Policies and Records
Section: 410	Initial Health Evaluation for Employees
Section: 420	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 430	Executive Director
Section: 440	Psychiatric Medical Director
Sub Part D	Administration
Section: 500	Required Policies and Procedures
Section: 510	Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
Section: 515	Reportable Performance Indicators
Section: 520	Information to Be Made Available to the Public
Section: 530	Incidents, Accidents, and Emergency Care
Section: 540	Abuse, Neglect, and Theft
Section: 550	Contacting Local Law Enforcement
Section: 560	Care and Treatment of Sexual Assault Survivors
Section: 570	Fire Safety and Disaster Preparedness
Section: 580	Research
Sub Part E	Support Services and Environment
Section: 600	Required Support Services
Section: 610	Physician Medical Services
Section: 620	Health/Nursing Services
Section: 630	Pharmaceutical Services and Medication Administration
Section: 640	Infection Control and Vaccinations
Section: 650	Dietetic Services
Section: 660	Dental Services
Section: 670	Physical Plant and Environmental Requirements
Sub Part F	Licensure Requirements
Section: 700	Licensure Application Requirements
Section: 710	Application Process and Requirements for a Provisional License
Section: 720	Plan of Operation
Section: 730	Requirements for Accreditation
Section: 740	Surveys and Inspections
Section: 750	License Sanctions and Revocations
Section: 760	Citation Review and Appeal Procedures
Section: 770	Safety, Zoning, and Building Clearances
Section: 780	Special Demonstration Programs
Part #: 385	Supportive Residences Licensing Code
Section: 1010	General Requirements
Section: 1020	Application for License
Section: 1030	Ownership Change or Discontinuation
Section: 1040	Inspections, Surveys, Evaluations and Consultation
Section: 1050	Filing an Annual Attested Financial Statement

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1060	Information to be Made Available to the Public by the Licensee
Section: 1070	Ownership Disclosure
Section: 1080	Definitions
Section: 1200	Facility Manager
Section: 1250	Disaster Preparedness
Section: 1300	Infection Control
Section: 1350	Case Management System
Section: 1400	Facility Admission
Section: 1450	Contract
Section: 1500	Policies and Procedures
Section: 1550	Clients' Rights
Section: 1600	Rights in Medical Services
Section: 1650	Restraints
Section: 1700	Communication and Visitation
Section: 1750	Client's Funds
Section: 1800	Transfer or Discharge
Section: 1850	Clients Advising the Facility
Section: 1900	Abuse and Neglect
Section: 1950	Employee and Volunteer Policies and Procedures
Section: 2000	Medical and Supportive Services
Section: 2050	General Requirements for Nursing and Assistance with Activities of Daily Living
Section: 2100	Medication Policies and Procedures
Section: 2150	Control of Medications
Section: 2200	Labeling, Storage and Administration of Medications
Section: 2250	Nutritional Issues
Section: 2300	Meal Service
Section: 2350	Food Service Sanitation
Section: 2400	Physical Plant
Section: 2500	Violations
Section: 2550	Adverse Licensure Action
Section: 2600	Hearings

Part #: 390 Long-Term Care for Under Age 22 Facilities Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 110	General Requirements
Section: 120	Application for License
Section: 130	Licensee
Section: 140	Issuance of an Initial License for a New Facility
Section: 150	Issuance of an Initial License Due to a Change of Ownership
Section: 160	Issuance of a Renewal License
Section: 165	Criteria for Adverse Licensure Actions
Section: 170	Denial of Initial License
Section: 175	Denial of Renewal of License
Section: 180	Revocation of License
Section: 190	Experimental Program Conflicting With Requirements
Section: 200	Inspections, Surveys, Evaluations and Consultation
Section: 210	Filing an Annual Attested Financial Statement

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 220	Information to be Made Available to the Public by the Department
Section: 230	Information to be Made Available to the Public By the Licensee
Section: 240	Municipal Licensing
Section: 250	Ownership Disclosure
Section: 260	Issuance of Conditional Licenses
Section: 270	Monitor and Receivership
Section: 271	Presentation of Findings
Section: 272	Determination to Issue a Notice of Violation or Administrative Warning
Section: 274	Determination of the Level of a Violation
Section: 276	Notice of Violation
Section: 277	Administrative Warning
Section: 278	Plans of Correction
Section: 280	Reports of Correction
Section: 282	Conditions for Assessment of Penalties
Section: 284	Calculation of Penalties
Section: 286	Determination to Assess Penalties
Section: 288	Reduction or Waiver of Penalties
Section: 290	Quarterly List of Violators (Repealed)
Section: 300	Alcoholism Treatment Programs in Long-Term Care Facilities
Section: 310	Department May Survey Facilities Formerly Licensed
Section: 315	Supported Congregate Living Arrangement Demonstration
Section: 320	Waivers
Section: 330	Definitions
Section: 340	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Sub Part B Administration	
Section: 500	Administrator
Sub Part C Policies	
Section: 610	Management Policies
Section: 620	Resident Care Policies
Section: 625	Pre-admission Assessment and Request for Criminal History Record Information (Repealed)
Section: 630	Admissions, Retention and Discharge Policies
Section: 635	Identified Offenders (Repealed)
Section: 636	Discharge Planning for Identified Offenders (Repealed)
Section: 637	Transfer of an Identified Offender (Repealed)
Section: 640	Contract Between Resident and Facility
Section: 650	Residents' Advisory Council
Section: 660	General Policies
Section: 670	Personnel Policies
Section: 675	Initial Health Evaluation for Employees
Section: 680	Child Care/Habilitation Aides
Section: 681	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 682	Resident Attendants
Section: 683	Registry of Child Care/Habilitation Aides
Section: 685	Student Interns
Section: 690	Disaster Preparedness
Section: 700	Serious Incidents and Accidents
Section: 750	Contacting Local Law Enforcement

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 760	Infection Control
Sub Part D Personnel	
Section: 810	General
Section: 820	Categories of Personnel
Section: 830	Consultation Services
Sub Part E Health and Developmental Services	
Section: 1010	Service Programs
Section: 1020	Medical Services
Section: 1025	Life-Sustaining Treatments
Section: 1030	Physician Services
Section: 1035	Tuberculin Skin Test Procedures
Section: 1040	Nursing Services
Section: 1050	Dental Care Services
Section: 1060	Physical and Occupational Therapy Services
Section: 1070	Psychological Services
Section: 1080	Social Services
Section: 1090	Speech Pathology and Audiology Services
Section: 1100	Recreational and Activity Services
Section: 1110	Educational Services
Section: 1120	Work Activity and Prevocational Training Services
Section: 1130	Communicable Disease Policies
Section: 1140	Vaccinations
Section: 1150	Language Assistance Services
Sub Part F Restraints and Behavior Management	
Section: 1310	Restraints
Section: 1312	Nonemergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 1314	Emergency Use of Physical Restraints
Section: 1316	Unnecessary, Psychotropic, and Antipsychotic Drugs
Section: 1320	Behavior Management
Section: 1330	Behavior Emergencies (Repealed)
Sub Part G Medications	
Section: 1410	Medication Policies and Procedures
Section: 1420	Compliance with Licensed Prescriber's Orders
Section: 1430	Administration of Medication
Section: 1440	Labeling and Storage of Medications
Section: 1450	Control of Narcotics and Legend Drugs
Sub Part H Resident and Facility Records	
Section: 1610	Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1620	Content of Medical Records
Section: 1630	Confidentiality of Resident's Records
Section: 1640	Records Pertaining to Residents' Property
Section: 1650	Retention and Transfer of Resident Records
Section: 1660	Other Resident Record Requirements
Section: 1670	Staff Responsibility for Medical Records
Section: 1680	Retention of Facility Records
Section: 1690	Other Facility Record Requirements
Sub Part I Food Service	
Section: 1810	Director of Food Services
Section: 1820	Dietary Staff in Addition to Director of Food Services

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1830	Hygiene of Dietary Staff
Section: 1840	Diet Orders
Section: 1850	Meal Planning
Section: 1860	Infant and Therapeutic Diets
Section: 1870	Scheduling Meals
Section: 1880	Menus and Food Records
Section: 1890	Food Preparation and Service
Section: 1900	Preparation of Infant Formula
Section: 1910	Food Handling Sanitation
Section: 1920	Kitchen Equipment, Utensils, and Supplies
Sub Part J	Maintenance, Housekeeping, and Laundry
Section: 2010	Maintenance
Section: 2020	Housekeeping
Section: 2030	Laundry Services
Sub Part K	Furnishings, Equipment, and Supplies
Section: 2210	Furnishings
Section: 2220	Equipment and Supplies
Section: 2230	Sterilization of Supplies and Equipment
Sub Part L	Water Supply and Sewage Disposal
Section: 2410	Codes
Section: 2420	Water Supply
Section: 2430	Sewage Disposal
Section: 2440	Plumbing
Sub Part M	Design and Construction Standards for New Facilities
Section: 2610	Applicability of these Standards
Section: 2620	Codes and Standards
Section: 2630	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 2640	Site
Section: 2650	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 2660	Nursing Unit
Section: 2670	Dining, Play, Activity/Program Rooms
Section: 2680	Therapy and Personal Care
Section: 2690	Service Departments
Section: 2700	General Building Requirements
Section: 2710	Structural
Section: 2720	Mechanical Systems
Section: 2730	Plumbing Systems
Section: 2740	Electrical Systems
Sub Part N	Design and Construction Standards for Existing Facilities
Section: 2910	Applicability
Section: 2920	Codes and Standards
Section: 2930	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications
Section: 2940	Site
Section: 2950	Administration and Public Areas
Section: 2960	Nursing Unit
Section: 2970	Play, Dining, Activity/Program Rooms
Section: 2980	Treatment and Personal Care
Section: 2990	Service Department
Section: 3000	General Building Requirements

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 3010	Structural
Section: 3020	Mechanical Systems
Section: 3030	Plumbing Systems
Section: 3040	Electrical Requirements

Sub Part O Resident's Rights

Section: 3210	General
Section: 3220	Medical and Personal Care Program
Section: 3230	Restraints (Repealed)
Section: 3240	Abuse and Neglect
Section: 3250	Communication and Visitation
Section: 3260	Resident's Funds
Section: 3270	Residents' Advisory Council
Section: 3280	Contract With Facility
Section: 3290	Private Right of Action
Section: 3300	Transfer or Discharge
Section: 3310	Complaint Procedures
Section: 3320	Confidentiality
Section: 3330	Facility Implementation

Sub Part P Day Care Programs

Section: 3510	Day Care in Long-Term Care Facilities
APPENDIX A	Interpretation and Illustrative Services for Long-Term Care Facility for Residents Under 22 Years of Age (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Forms for Day Care in Long-Term Care Facilities
APPENDIX C	Guidelines for the Use of Various Drugs
TABLE A	Infant Feeding
TABLE B	Daily Nutritional Requirements by Age Group
TABLE C	Sound Transmissions Limitations
TABLE D	Pressure Relationships and Ventilation Rates of Certain Areas for New Long-Term Care Facilities for Persons Under Twenty-Two (22) Years of Age
TABLE E	Sprinkler Requirements
TABLE F	Heat Index Table/Apparent Temperature

Part #: 395 Long-Term Care Assistants and Aides Training Programs Code

Sub Part A Program Application and Approval Process

Section: 50	Definitions
Section: 55	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 100	Program Sponsor
Section: 110	Application for Program Approval
Section: 120	Review Process and Program Approval
Section: 130	Review of Approved Training Program
Section: 140	Inactive Status
Section: 150	Minimum Hours of Instruction
Section: 155	Train the Trainer Program (BNATP Only)
Section: 156	Train the Trainer Model Program (BNATP Only)
Section: 160	Instructor Requirements
Section: 162	Approved Evaluator (BNATP Only)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 165	Program Coordinator (BNATP Only)
Section: 170	Program Operation
Section: 171	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 173	Successful Completion of the Basic Nursing Assistant Training Program
Section: 174	Successful Completion of the Direct Support Person Training Program
Section: 175	Program Notification Requirements (BNATP Only)
Section: 180	Department Monitoring (Repealed)
Section: 190	Denial, Suspension, and Revocation of Program Approval (BNATP Only)
Section: 200	Other Programs Conducted by Facilities (Repealed)
Sub Part B	Training Program Curricula Requirements
Section: 300	Basic Nursing Assistant Training Program
Section: 310	Developmental Disabilities Aide Training Program
Section: 320	Direct Support Person Aide Training Program (BNATP Only)
Section: 330	Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services Aide Training Program
Section: 333	Wavered Psychiatric Rehabilitation Services Aide Training Program
Sub Part C	Proficiency Examination
Section: 400	Proficiency Examination

Part #: 396 Life Care Facilities Contract Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Who Must Obtain a Permit
Section: 30	Application for a Permit
Section: 40	Permits
Section: 50	Provider Responsibilities
Section: 60	Enforcement Provisions
Section: 70	Penalty

Part #: 400 Central Complaint Registry

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 110	General Requirements
Section: 120	Complaint
Section: 130	Complaint Withdrawal

Part #: 420 Implementation of Titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act Relating to Skilled Nursing and Intermediate Care Facilities

Section: 1	Applicability and Referenced Agreements
Section: 2	Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 10	Participation in Title XVIII (Repealed)
Section: 20	Participation in Title XIX (Repealed)
Section: 30	Participation in Titles XVII and XIX (Repealed)
Section: 40	Standards for Participation (Repealed)
Section: 50	Change of Ownership (Repealed)
Section: 60	Denial, termination or Renewal of Certification of Facilities Participating in Title XIX (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 61 Informal Reconsideration (Repealed)

Part #: 430 Rules of Practice and Procedure in Administrative Hearings Held Pursuant to Sections 2-110(d) and 3-410 of the Nursing Home Care Reform Act of 1979

(Repealed at 39 Ill. Reg. 11814, effective August 7, 2015)

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: d Laboratories and Blood Banks

Part #: 450 Directors of Clinical Laboratories

Sub Part A General

Section: 5 Scope and Applicability  
Section: 10 Definitions  
Section: 20 Permit and License Application  
Section: 30 Laboratories Covered  
Section: 35 Testing Limitations for Exempt, Permit, and Licensed Laboratories  
Section: 40 Penalties and Fines  
Section: 50 Incorporated Materials  
Section: 60 Administrative Hearings

Sub Part B Directors of Clinical Laboratories

Section: 210 Qualifications of the Director of a Clinical Laboratory  
Section: 220 Operational Participation of the Director  
Section: 230 Number of Laboratories Permitted to Operate

Sub Part C Location, Construction and Sanitation

Section: 310 Location  
Section: 320 Conformance to Local Ordinances  
Section: 330 Safety and Sanitation Manual

Sub Part D Qualifications of Personnel

Section: 410 General Supervisor  
Section: 420 Medical Technologist  
Section: 430 Cytotechnologist  
Section: 440 Technician  
Section: 450 Laboratory Assistant

Sub Part E Equipment

Section: 510 Facilities and Equipment  
Section: 520 Preventive Maintenance of Equipment and Instruments  
Section: 530 Glassware (Repealed)  
Section: 540 Lancets, Needles and Syringes (Repealed)  
Section: 550 Electrical Equipment (Repealed)  
Section: 560 Photometric and Spectrophotometric Equipment (Repealed)  
Section: 570 Analytic Balances and Weights (Repealed)

Sub Part F Out of State Laboratories

Section: 610 Criteria for Licensure

Sub Part G Proficiency Survey Program and Inspection of Facilities

Section: 710 Inspections  
Section: 720 Proficiency Survey Program  
Section: 730 Western Blot Assay Testing Procedures

Sub Part H Special Requirements Pertaining to Blood Banks (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 810	General (Repealed)
Section: 820	Applicability of Other Parts of the Regulations (Repealed)
Section: 830	Donors and Donor Blood/Criteria for Donor Selection (Repealed)
Section: 835	Directed Blood Donations (Repealed)
Section: 840	Donors and Donor Blood/Identification of Donor Blood (Repealed)
Section: 845	Donors and Donor Blood/Storage and Transportation (Repealed)
Section: 848	Preparation of Blood Components (Repealed)
Section: 850	Plasmapheresis (or Plateletpheresis) (Repealed)
Section: 860	Autologous Transfusion (Repealed)
Section: 870	Transfusion Service Records (Repealed)
Sub Part I	Prohibited Practice
Section: 910	Prohibition Against Free Trail Tests (Repealed)
Section: 920	Terms Not to be Used in Names of Laboratories
Section: 930	Prohibitions in Advertising and Announcements
Section: 940	Acceptance of Specimens and Reporting of Results
Section: 950	Referral of Specimens for Examination to Unlicensed Laboratories
Sub Part J	Records and Reports
Section: 1010	Necessary Records
Sub Part K	Quality Control
Section: 1110	Responsibilities of Director
Section: 1120	Reference Materials
Section: 1130	Preventative Corrective Maintenance Program
Section: 1140	Procedure Manuals
Section: 1150	Quality Control System Methodologies
Section: 1155	Cytology
Sub Part L	HIV Contaminated Blood and Human Tissue
Section: 1200	Handling and Disposal of HIV Contaminated Blood and Human Tissue
Sub Part M	Health Screening
Section: 1300	Health Screening and Approved Health Screening
Section: 1310	Protocol for Conducting Health Screening
Section: 1320	Application for a Class III Permit to Conduct Health Screening
Section: 1330	Reporting and Notification
APPENDIX A	Application for Registration, Class I Permit, Class II Permit, and Licensed Laboratory (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Application for Class III Permit Laboratory (Repealed)
Part #: 460	Blood Labeling Code
	(Repealed at 39 Ill. Reg. 11816, effective August 7, 2015)
Part #: 463	Standards for Approval of Milk Laboratories
	(Repealed 22 Ill. Reg. 16028, August 21, 1998)
Part #: 465	Certification and Operation of Environmental Laboratories
Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 100	Authority
Section: 110	Scope and Applicability

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 120	Definitions
Section: 130	Incorporated Materials
Section: 140	Certification Procedure
Section: 150	Conditions Governing the Use of Certificates
Section: 160	Provisional Certification
Section: 170	Changes in Ownership or Operations
Section: 180	Revocation of Certification
Section: 190	Subcontracting by Certified Laboratories
Section: 200	Performance Evaluation Samples/Quality Assurance Samples
Section: 210	Authority of Certification Officers
Section: 220	Hearing, Decision and Appeal
Section: 230	Liability
Section: 240	Reciprocity Agreements
Sub Part B	Microbiological Analyses of Public water Supply Samples
Section: 300	Scope and Applicability
Section: 310	Personnel Requirements
Section: 320	Laboratory Facilities
Section: 330	Laboratory Equipment
Section: 340	Laboratory Glassware, Plastic Ware and Metal Utensils
Section: 350	General Laboratory Practices
Section: 360	Methodology
Section: 370	Sample Collection, Handling and Preservation
Section: 380	Standards for Laboratory Pure Water
Section: 390	General Quality Control Procedures
Section: 400	Quality Controls for Media, Equipment and Supplies
Section: 410	Data Handling
Section: 420	Record Maintenance
Section: 430	Action Response to Laboratory Results
APPENDIX A	Colisure P/A and Colisure Multiple Tube P/A (Repealed)

Part #: 470 Sperm Bank and Tissue Bank Code

Section: 10	Applicability
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Registration Requirements
Section: 40	Testing Requirements
Section: 50	Prohibitions against Use
Section: 60	Research Use
Section: 70	Disposal of Contaminated Semen and Human Tissue
Section: 80	Penalty

Part #: 475 Laboratory Service Fees

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 12	Referenced Materials
Section: 15	Applicability
Section: 17	Authorization to Submit Specimens or Samples
Section: 20	Submission of Samples or Specimens
Section: 25	Fee Schedule

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 30	Statement of Fee Assessment
Section: 40	Payment of Fees
Section: 50	Failure to Submit Payment

Part #: 480 Newborn Metabolic Screening and Treatment

(Repealed 11 Ill. Reg. 12919, August 1, 1987 )

Part #: 490 Illinois Blood Bank Code

(Repealed at 39 Ill. Reg. 11818, effective August 7, 2015)

Part #: 500 Illinois Vital Records Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Access to Vital Records
Section: 25	Gestational Surrogacy Births
Section: 30	Delayed Records of Birth
Section: 40	Amendments, Additions or Corrections to Vital Records
Section: 43	Amendments to Birth Records Following Gender Re-assignment
Section: 45	New Certificates of Birth
Section: 47	Illinois Adoption Registry and Information Exchange
Section: 50	Transportation and Disposition of Dead Human Body
<b>EMERGENCY</b>	
Section: 60	Court Order to Restore Original Certificate of Birth
Section: 70	Availability of Medical and Health Information
Section: 80	Appointment and Removal of Local Registrars
Section: 90	Social Security Numbers of the Mother and Father of an Infant
<b>APPENDIX A</b>	
Birth Records	
Illustration A	Certificate of Live Birth
Illustration B	Information For Medical and Health Use Only
Illustration C	Record of a Foreign Birth
Illustration D	Certificate of Birth — Foundling Child
Illustration E	Application for Search of Birth Record Files
Illustration F	Application for Correction of a Birth Certificate
<b>APPENDIX B</b>	
Delayed Birth Records	
Illustration A	Instructions for Filing a Delayed Record of Birth for a Child Age One to Seven Years
Illustration B	Delayed Record of Birth
Illustration C	Filing a Delayed Record of Birth After the Seventh Birthday
Illustration D	Application for Delayed Record of Birth
Illustration E	Delayed Record of Birth (Registered After Seventh Birthday)
Illustration F	Affidavit in Support of an Application for a Delayed Registration of Birth
<b>APPENDIX C</b>	
Marriage Application and Record	
<b>APPENDIX D</b>	
Certificate of Dissolution, Invalidation of Marriage or Legal Separation	
<b>APPENDIX E</b>	
Adoption Records	

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration A	Certificate of Adoption
Illustration B	Information Concerning Adoptive Parents
Illustration C	Information Concerning Parents
Illustration D	Instructions for Adoption Registry Forms
Illustration E	Birth Parent Registration Identification — Form
Illustration F	Instructions for Adoptee Registration (Repealed)
Illustration G	Adopted Person Registration Identification Form
Illustration H	Information Exchange Authorization Form
Illustration I	Denial of Information Exchange Form
Illustration J	Instructions for Applying for a New Birth Certificate for a Legitimated Child
Illustration K	Surrendered Person Registration Identification Form
Illustration L	Non-surrendered Birth Sibling Registration
Illustration M	Adoptive Parent Registration Identification Form
Illustration N	Legal Guardian Registration Identification Form
Illustration O	Adoption Registry Application Form
Illustration P	Medical Questionnaire Form
APPENDIX F	Death Records
Illustration A	Certificate of Fetal Death
Illustration B	Medical Examiners — Coroner’s Certificate of Death
Illustration C	Medical Certificate of Death
Illustration D	Application for Search of Death Record Files
Illustration E	Corrected Cause of Death Certification
Illustration F	Application for Correction of a Death Certificate
APPENDIX G	Death Records
Illustration A	Report of Death
Illustration B	Necropsy (NEC)1
Illustration C	Permit for Disposition of Dead Human Body
Illustration D	Coroner’s or Medical Examiner’s Permit to Cremate a Dead Human Body
Illustration E	Application for Disinterment — Reinterment Permit
APPENDIX H	Affidavits
Illustration A	Affidavit by Mother
Illustration B	Affidavit by Father
Illustration C	Affidavit and Certificate of Correction
Illustration D	Abstract of a Record
APPENDIX I	Sub registrar’s Appointment Blank

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: a Vital Records

Part #: 505 Pregnancy Termination Report Code

Section: 10	Statutes Referenced
Section: 20	Purpose (Repealed)
Section: 30	Definitions
Section: 40	Submission of Information
Section: 50	Availability of Information
Section: 60	Reporting Complications Resulting from Termination of Pregnancy
APPENDIX A	Report of Induced Termination of Pregnancy (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

APPENDIX B	Induced Termination of Pregnancy Report
APPENDIX C	Report of Subsequent Complications after an Induced Termination of Pregnancy

Part #: 510 Testing of Breath, Blood and Urine for Alcohol and/or Other Drugs

(Repealed 25 Ill. Reg. 6513, effective May 7, 2001 )

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: f Emergency Services and Highway Safety

Part #: 515 Emergency Medical Services, Trauma Center Primary Stroke Center and Acute Stroke - Ready Hospital Code

Sub Part A General

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 125	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 150	Waiver Provisions
Section: 160	Facility, System and Equipment Violations, Hearings and Fines
Section: 165	Suspension, Revocation and Denial of Licensure
Section: 170	Employer Responsibility
Section: 180	Administrative Hearings
Section: 190	Felony Convictions

Sub Part B EMS Regions

Section: 200	Emergency Medical Services Regions
Section: 210	EMS Regional Plan Development
Section: 220	EMS Regional Plan Content
Section: 230	Resolution of Disputes Concerning the EMS Regional Plan
Section: 240	Bioterrorism Grants
Section: 250	Hospital Stroke Care Fund
Section: 255	Stroke Data Collection Fund

Sub Part C EMC Systems

Section: 300	Approval of EMS Systems
Section: 310	Approval and Renewal of EMS Systems
Section: 315	Bypass Status Review
Section: 320	Scope of EMS Services
Section: 330	EMS System Program Plan
Section: 340	EMS Medical Director's Course
Section: 350	Data Collection and Submission
Section: 360	Approval of Additional Drugs and Equipment
Section: 370	Automated Defibrillation (Repealed)
Section: 380	Do Not Resuscitate (DNR) Policy
Section: 390	Minimum Standards for Continuing Operation
Section: 400	General Communications
Section: 410	EMS System Communications
Section: 420	System Participation Suspensions
Section: 430	Suspension, Revocation and Denial of Licensure of EMT's
Section: 440	State Emergency Medical Services Disciplinary Review Board
Section: 445	Pediatric Care
Section: 450	Complaints

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 455	Intra – and Inter – System Dispute Resolution
Section: 460	Fees
Section: 470	Participation by Veterans health Administration Facilities
Sub Part D	Emergency Medical Technicians
Section: 500	Emergency Medical Technician-Basic Training
Section: 510	Emergency Medical Technician-Intermediate Training
Section: 520	Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic Training
Section: 530	EMT Testing and Fees
Section: 540	EMT Licensure
Section: 550	Scope of Practice — Licensed EMT
Section: 560	EMT — B Continuing Education
Section: 570	EMT — I continuing Education
Section: 580	EMT — P Continuing Education
Section: 590	EMT License Renewals
Section: 600	EMT Inactive Status
Section: 610	EMT Reciprocity
Section: 630	Evaluation and Recognition of military Experience and Education
Section: 640	Reinstatement
Sub Part E	EMS Lead Instructor, Emergency Medical Dispatcher, First Responder, Pre-Hospital Registered Nurse, Emergency Communications Registered Nurse, and Trauma Nurse Specialist
Section: 700	EMS Lead Instructor
Section: 710	Emergency Medical Dispatcher
Section: 715	Provisional Licensure for First Responders and Emergency Medical Responders
Section: 720	First Responder/Emergency Medical Responder
Section: 725	First Responder — AED
Section: 730	Pre-Hospital Registered Nurse
Section: 740	Emergency Communications Registered Nurse
Section: 750	Trauma Nurse Specialist
Section: 760	Trauma Nurse Specialist Program Plan
Sub Part F	Vehicle Service Providers
Section: 800	Vehicle Service Provider Licensure
Section: 810	EMS Vehicle System Participation
Section: 820	Denial, Nonrenewal, Suspension and Revocation of a Vehicle Service Provider License
Section: 825	Alternate Response Vehicle
Section: 830	Ambulance Licensing Requirements
Section: 833	In-Field Service Level Upgrade – Rural Population
Section: 835	Stretcher Van Provider Licensing Requirements
Section: 840	Stretcher Van Requirements
Section: 845	Operation of Stretcher Vans
Section: 850	Reserve Ambulances
Section: 860	Critical Care Transport
Sub Part G	Licensure of Specialized Emergency Medical Services Vehicle (SEMSV) Programs
Section: 900	Licensure of SEMSV Programs — General
Section: 910	Denial, Nonrenewal, Suspension or Revocation of SEMSV Licensure

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 920	SEMSV Program Licensure Requirements for All Vehicles
Section: 930	Helicopter and Fixed-Wing Aircraft Requirements
Section: 935	EMS Pilot Specifications
Section: 940	Aeromedical Crew Member Training Requirements
Section: 945	Aircraft Vehicle Specifications and Operation
Section: 950	Aircraft Medical Equipment and Drugs
Section: 955	Vehicle Maintenance for Helicopter and Fix-Wing Aircraft Programs
Section: 963	Flight Program Safety Standards
Section: 960	Aircraft Communications and Dispatch Center
Section: 965	Watercraft Requirements
Section: 970	Watercraft Vehicle Specifications and Operations
Section: 975	Watercraft Medical Equipment and Drugs
Section: 980	Watercraft Communications and Dispatch Center
Section: 985	Off-Road SEMSV Requirements
Section: 990	Off-Road Vehicle Specifications and Operations
Section: 995	Off-Road Medical Equipment and Drugs
Section: 1000	Off-Road Communications and Dispatch Center
Sub Part H	Trauma Centers
Section: 2000	Trauma Center Designation
Section: 2010	Denial of Application for Designation or Request for Renewal
Section: 2020	Inspection and Revocation of Designation
Section: 2030	Level I Trauma Center Designation Criteria
Section: 2035	Level I Pediatric Trauma Center
Section: 2040	Level II Trauma Center Designation Criteria
Section: 2045	Level II Pediatric Trauma Center
Section: 2050	Trauma Center Uniform Reporting Requirements
Section: 2060	Trauma Patient Evaluation and Transfer
Section: 2070	Trauma Center Designation Delegation to Local Health Departments
Section: 2080	Trauma Center Confidentiality and Immunity
Section: 2090	Trauma Center Fund
Section: 2100	Pediatric Care (Renumbered)
Section: 2200	Suspension Policy for Trauma Nurse Specialist Certification
Sub Part I	EMS Assistance Fund
Section: 3000	EMS Assistance Fund Administration
Sub Part J	Emergency Medical Services for Children
Section: 3090	Pediatric Recognition of Hospital Emergency Departments and Inpatient Critical Care Services
Section: 4000	Facility Recognition Criteria for the Emergency Department Approved for Pediatrics (EDAP)
Section: 4010	Facility Recognition Criteria for the Standby Emergency Department Approved for Pediatrics (SEDP)
Section: 4020	Facility Recognition Criteria for the Pediatric Critical Care Center (PCCC)
Sub Part K	Comprehensive Stroke Centers, Primary Stroke Centers and Acute Stroke-Ready Hospitals
Section: 5000	Definitions
Section: 5002	State Stroke Advisory Subcommittee

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 5004	Regional Stroke Advisory Subcommittee
Section: 5010	Stroke Care – Restricted Practices
Section: 5015	Comprehensive Stroke Center (CSC) Designation
Section: 5016	Request for Comprehensive Stroke Center Designation
Section: 5017	Suspension and Revocation of Comprehensive Stroke Center Designation
Section: 5020	Primary Stroke Center (PSC) Designation
Section: 5030	Request for Primary Stroke Center Designation
Section: 5040	Suspension and Revocation of Primary Stroke Center Designation
Section: 5050	Acute Stroke-Ready Hospital
Section: 5060	Acute Stroke-Ready Hospital Designation Criteria without National Certification
Section: 5070	Request for Acute Stroke-Ready Hospital Designation without National Certification
Section: 5080	Suspension and Revocation of Acute Stroke-Ready Hospital without National Certification
Section: 5083	Acute Stroke-Ready Hospital Designation with National Certification
Section: 5085	Request for Acute Stroke-Ready Hospital Designation with National Certification
Section: 5087	Suspension and Revocation of Acute Stroke-Ready Hospital Designation with National Certification
Section: 5090	Data Collection and Submission
Section: 5100	Statewide Stroke Assessment Tool
APPENDIX A	A Request for Designation (RFD) Trauma Center
APPENDIX B	A Request for Renewal of Trauma Center Designation
APPENDIX C	Minimum Trauma Field Triage Criteria
APPENDIX D	Standing Medical Orders
APPENDIX E	Minimum Prescribed Data Elements
APPENDIX F	Template for In-house Triage for Trauma Centers
APPENDIX G	Credentials of General/Trauma Surgeons Level I and Level II
APPENDIX H	Credentials of Emergency Department Physicians Level I and Level II
APPENDIX I	Credentials of General/Trauma Surgeons Level I and Level II Pediatric Trauma Centers
APPENDIX J	Credentials of Emergency Department Physicians Level I and Level II Pediatric Trauma Centers
APPENDIX K	Application for Facility Recognition for Emergency Department with Pediatrics Capabilities
APPENDIX L	Pediatrics Capabilities
APPENDIX M	Inter - facility Pediatric Trauma and Critical Care Consultation and/or Transfer Guideline
APPENDIX N	Pediatric Critical Care Center (PCCC)/Emergency Department Approved for Pediatrics (EDAP) Recognition Application
APPENDIX O	Pediatric Critical Care Center Plan

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

APPENDIX P

Pediatric Critical Care Center (PCCC) Pediatric  
Equipment/Supplies/Medications Requirements

Part #: 518 Freestanding Emergency Center Code

Section: 1000	Definitions
Section: 1050	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 1100	Freestanding Emergency Center Licensure
Section: 1150	Licensure Application and Renewal
Section: 1155	Application for Annual License Renewal
Section: 1160	Surveys
Section: 1165	Complaints
Section: 1200	Emergency Suspension Orders
Section: 1250	Violations, Hearings and Fines
Section: 1300	Governing Board
Section: 1350	Provision of Emergency Services
Section: 1400	EMS System Participation
Section: 1450	Patients' Rights
Section: 1500	Language Assistance Services
Section: 1550	Personnel Services
Section: 1600	Personnel Requirements
Section: 1610	Health Care Worker Background Check
Section: 1650	Medical Staff Organization
Section: 1700	Nursing Services
Section: 1750	Accounting
Section: 1800	Quality Assurance and Reporting
Section: 1850	Orders for Medications and Treatments
Section: 1900	Infection Control
Section: 1950	Sterilization and Processing of Supplies
Section: 2000	Laboratory Services
Section: 2010	Radiological Services
Section: 2020	Comprehensive Emergency Treatment Services
Section: 2030	Notification of Emergency Personnel
Section: 2040	Community or Areawide Planning
Section: 2050	Disaster and Mass Casualty Program
Section: 2060	Emergency Services for Sexual Assault Survivors
Section: 2070	Pharmacy Service
Section: 2080	Housekeeping Service
Section: 2090	Insect and Rodent Control
Section: 2100	Laundry Service
Section: 2110	Food Service
Section: 2120	Maintenance
Section: 2130	Fire Safety
Section: 2140	Water Supply
Section: 2150	Garbage, Waste and Sewage Handling and Disposal
Section: 2160	Submission of Architectural Plans
Section: 2170	Preparation of Drawings and Specifications—Submission Requirements
Section: 2180	Construction Details

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2190	Finishes
Section: 2200	Structural Requirements
Section: 2210	Mechanical Requirements
Section: 2220	Plumbing and Other Piping Systems
Section: 2230	Electrical Requirements
Section: 2240	Building Requirements
Illustration A	Seismic Zone Map
TABLE A	Piping locations for Oxygen, Vacuum and Medical Compressed Air
TABLE B	Insulation/Building Perimeter
TABLE C	Minimum Efficiency Reporting Values

Part #: 520 The Treatment of Choking Victims

Section: 10	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Distribution Plan (Repealed)
Section: 40	Approved Methods
Section: 45	Training
Section: 50	Posting Requirements
Section: 60	Liability
Section: 70	Penalty

Part #: 525 Automated External Defibrillator Code

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 300	Recognized Training Programs
Section: 400	Recognition of Trained AED Users
Section: 500	Reports of AED Use
Section: 600	Maintenance and Oversight of Automated External Defibrillators
Section: 700	Quality Assurance (Repealed)

Part#: 527 Physical Fitness Facility Medical Emergency Preparedness Code Standards

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 300	Physical Fitness Facility
Section: 400	Medical Emergency Plan
Section: 500	Coordination with Local Emergency Medical Services Systems
Section: 600	Compliance and Automated External Defibrillators
Section: 700	Maintenance and Testing of Automated External Defibrillators
Section: 800	Training

Part #: 530 Heartsaver and AED Grant Code

Section: 100	Definitions
--------------	-------------

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 200	Referenced Materials
Section: 300	Eligibility for Grants
Section: 400	Grant Requirements
Section: 500	Application Requirements
Section: 600	Review of Applications
Section: 700	Use of Grant Funds
Section: 800	Termination
Section: 900	Denial, Suspension or Revocation
Section: 1000	Grant Funds Recovery
Section: 1100	Hearings

Part #: 535 Emergency Medical Services Code

(Repealed at 21 Ill. Reg. 5321, April 15, 1997 )

Part #: 540 Illinois Trauma Center Code

(Repealed at 21 Ill. Reg. 5324, April 15, 1997)

Part #: 545 Sexual Assault Survivors Emergency Treatment Code

Section: 10	Applicability
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 25	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Application of Rules (Repealed)
Section: 35	Development and Approval of Plans
Section: 40	Programs Administration (Repealed)
Section: 50	Area-wide Sexual Assault Treatment Plans
Section: 60	Treatment of Alleged Sexual Assault Survivors
Section: 65	Transfer of Alleged Sexual Assault Survivors
Section: 67	Compliance Review
Section: 70	Requirements of Sexual Assault Transfer Plan (Repealed)
Section: 80	Approval of a Sexual Assault Treatment Plan (Repealed)
Section: 90	Approval of a Sexual Assault Transfer Plan (Repealed)
Section: 95	Emergency Contraception
Section: 100	Hospital Charges and Reimbursement
APPENDIX A	Sexual Assault Treatment Plan Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Sexual Assault Transfer Plan Form
APPENDIX C	Emergency Contraception Protocols

Part #: 547 Regional Ambulance Services Code

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Referenced Materials
Section: 300	Eligibility to Apply for Grants
Section: 400	Grant Project Requirements
Section: 500	Application Requirements
Section: 600	Review of Applications

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 700 Use of Grant Funds

Part #: 550 Head and Spinal Cord Injury Code

Section: 100 Definitions  
Section: 110 Incorporated Materials  
Section: 120 Reporting Requirements  
Section: 130 Confidentiality

Part #: 560 Violent Injury Reporting Code

Section: 100 Definitions  
Section: 110 Incorporated and Referenced Materials  
Section: 120 Reporting Requirements  
APPENDIX A External Causes of Injury  
APPENDIX B Head and Spinal Cord injury Reporting/Violent Injury Reporting

Part #: 570 Spinal Cord Injury Paralysis Cure Research Code

Section: 100 Definitions  
Section: 200 Referenced Materials  
Section: 300 Eligibility for Grants  
Section: 400 Grant Requirements  
Section: 500 Research Requirements  
Section: 600 Application Requirements  
Section: 700 Review of Applications  
Section: 800 Grant Awards, Terms and Conditions  
Section: 900 Use of Grant Funds  
Section: 1000 Termination of the Grant Agreement  
Section: 1100 Grant Funds Recovery  
Section: 1200 Reporting  
Section: 1300 Administrative Hearings

Part #: 577 Psychiatry Incentive Program Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10 Definitions  
Section: 20 Referenced Materials  
Section: 30 Administrative Hearings

Sub Part B Grants to Psychiatric Practice Residency Programs

Section: 100 Eligibility for Grants  
Section: 110 Limitations on Use of Grants Funds  
Section: 120 Notice of Grant Opportunity  
Section: 130 Notice of Application  
Section: 140 Project Requirements  
Section: 150 Application for Grants

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 160	Selection Criteria
Section: 170	Grant Application
Section: 180	Grant Awards, Terms and Conditions
Section: 190	Reporting Requirements
Section: 195	Grant Funds Recovery
Sub Part C	Psychiatric Medical Student Scholarships
Section: 200	Limitations on Use of Scholarship Funds
Section: 210	Eligibility for Application
Section: 220	Criteria for Selecting scholarship Recipients
Section: 230	Terms of Performance
Section: 240	Scholarship Repayments
Sub Part D	Educational Loan Repayment for Psychiatrists
Section: 300	Limitations on Use of Loan Repayment Funds
Section: 310	Application
Section: 320	Eligibility
Section: 330	Loan Repayment Awards
Section: 340	Loan Repayment Award Terms and Obligations
Section: 350	Penalty for failure to Fulfill Obligation

Part #: 580 Loan Repayment Assistance for Dentists

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 110	Incorporated and Referenced Material
Section: 120	Administrative Hearings

Sub Part B Educational Loan Repayment Application, Eligibility, and Requirements

Section: 200	Application
Section: 210	Eligibility
Section: 220	Grant Awards
Section: 230	Grant Term and Obligations
Section: 240	Penalty for Failure to Fulfill Obligation
Section: 250	Grant Funds Recovery

Part #: 581 Loan Repayment Assistance for Physicians

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 110	Referenced Material
Section: 120	Administrative Hearings

Sub Part B Educational Loan Repayment for Physicians

Section: 200	Application
Section: 210	Eligibility
Section: 220	Grant Awards
Section: 230	Grant Term and Obligations
Section: 240	Penalty for Failure to Fulfill Obligation
Section: 250	Grant Funds Recovery

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Chapter: g Grants to Dental and Medical Students  
Part #: 582 Student Loan Repayment Program Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10 Definitions  
Section: 20 Incorporated and Referenced Materials  
Section: 30 Administrative Hearings  
Section: 40 Freedom of Information

Sub Part B State Loan Repayment Program Code

Section: 100 Eligibility Requirements  
Section: 105 Use of Funds  
Section: 110 Application Procedure  
Section: 115 Application Review Process  
Section: 120 Loan Repayment Agreement  
Section: 125 Service Obligation Fulfillment  
Section: 130 Service Obligation Suspension  
Section: 135 Service Obligation Waiver  
Section: 140 Medical Facility Transfer  
Section: 145 Reporting Requirements  
Section: 150 Loan Repayment Award Monitoring  
Section: 155 Cooperation with Investigations and Audits  
Section: 160 Penalty for Failure to Fulfill Service Obligation  
Section: 165 Suspension or Termination of Loan Repayment Funding  
Section: 170 Loan Repayment Funds Recovery

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Part #: 590 Family Practice Residency Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10 Applicability (Repealed)  
Section: 20 Definitions  
Section: 30 Incorporated Materials  
Section: 40 Administrative Hearing  
Section: 50 Award of Grants  
Section: 60 Advisory Committee for Family Practice Residency Program

Sub Part B Grants to Family Practice Residency Programs

Section: 100 Eligibility for Grants  
Section: 110 Limitations on Use of Grant Funds  
Section: 120 Project Requirements  
Section: 130 Application for Grants  
Section: 140 Selection Criteria  
Section: 150 Grant Awards, Terms and Conditions  
Section: 160 Grant Funds Recovery  
Section: 170 Reporting Requirements

Sub Part C Medical Student Scholarships

Section: 200 Limitations on Use of Scholarship Funds  
Section: 210 Eligibility for Application  
Section: 220 Criteria for Selecting Scholarship Recipients  
Section: 230 Terms of Performance

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 240	Scholarship Repayment
Sub Part D Educational Loan Repayment for Physicians	
Section: 300	Limitations on Use of Loan Repayment Funds
Section: 310	Eligibility for Application
Section: 320	Selection Criteria for Distribution of Loan Repayment Funds
Section: 330	Terms of Performance
Sub Part E Designation of Shortage Areas	
Section: 400	Data Elements Used in Designation Process
Section: 410	Criteria for Designating Shortage Areas
Section: 420	Distribution of Lists of Designated Shortage Areas
APPENDIX A	Sample Contract for Medical Student Scholarship (Student Contract)
APPENDIX B	Sample Contract for Scholarship Service Obligation
APPENDIX C	Sample Contract for Monetary Repayment of Scholarship Obligation
APPENDIX D	Sample Contract for Educational Loan Repayment

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: j Processing J-1 Visa Waivers for International Medical Graduates

Part #: 591 Visa Waiver Program for International Medical Graduates

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Applicability (Repealed)
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 40	Administrative Hearing

Sub Part B Procedures for J-1 Visa Waiver Requests

Section: 100	Eligibility of Physicians and Facilities
Section: 110	Application Submission Time frames
Section: 115	Processing Fee
Section: 120	Application Materials and Processing
Section: 130	Selection Criteria
Section: 140	Terms of Performance
Section: 150	Physician Termination
Section: 160	Physician Transfer
Section: 170	Completion of Waiver Requirements
Section: 180	National Interest Waiver

Part #: 592 The Dental Student Grant Act

Section: 10	Applicability (Repealed)
Section: 20	Authority (Repealed)
Section: 30	Definitions
Section: 31	Referenced Materials
Section: 32	Administrative Hearings
Section: 33	Freedom of Information

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 40	Advisory Committee (Repealed)
Section: 50	Eligibility (Repealed)
Section: 60	Application (Repealed)
Section: 70	Awarding of Grants (Repealed)
Section: 80	Terms of Performance (Repealed)
Section: 100	Eligibility Requirements
Section: 105	Use of Grant Funds
Section: 110	Notifications
Section: 115	Application Procedure
Section: 120	Application Review Process
Section: 125	Grant Award Process and Grant Agreement
Section: 130	Student Enrollment and Dental School's Obligation
Section: 135	Grant Obligation
Section: 140	Terms of Performance
Section: 145	Grant Monitoring
Section: 150	Cooperation with Investigations and Audits
Section: 155	Suspension or Termination of Grant Agreement or Funding
Section: 160	Grant Funds Recovery

Part #: 593 Podiatric Scholarship and Residency Programs Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Administrative Hearings

Sub Part B Grants to Podiatric Practice Residency Programs

Section: 100	Eligibility for Grants
Section: 110	Limitations on Use of Grant Funds
Section: 120	Project Requirements
Section: 130	Application for Grants
Section: 140	Selection Criteria
Section: 150	Grant Awards
Section: 160	Grand Funds Recovery
Section: 170	Reporting Requirements

Sub Part C Podiatric Medical Student Scholarships

Section: 200	Limitations on Use of Scholarship Funds
Section: 210	Eligibility for Application
Section: 220	Criteria for Selecting Scholarship Recipients
Section: 230	Terms of Performance
Section: 240	Scholarship Repayments

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: g Grants to Increase Access to Primary Health Care and Scholarships for Health Professionals Students

Part #: 594 Distribution of Medical Student Scholarship Payback Funds

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Applicability
-------------	---------------

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Incorporated or Referenced Materials
Section: 40	Administrative Hearings
Sub Part B	Capital Fund Development in Cooperation with Illinois Development Finance Authority
Section: 100	Availability of Funds
Section: 110	Responsibilities of the Illinois Development Finance Authority
Section: 120	Responsibilities of the Department and the Center for Rural Health
Section: 130	Eligibility to Receive loans From the Capital Funds
Section: 140	Application for Loans
Section: 150	Selection of Loan Recipients
Sub Part C	Support for Health Professionals Educational Loan Repayment Grants
Section: 200	Availability of Loan Repayment Funds
Section: 210	Limitations on Use of Loan Repayment Funds
Section: 220	Eligibility for Application
Section: 230	Selection Criteria for Distribution of Loan Repayment Fund
Section: 240	Terms of Performance
Sub Part D	Grants to Expand Access to Comprehensive Primary Health Care in Medically Underserved Areas of Illinois
Section: 300	Availability of Grant Funds
Sub Part E	Grants to Support Projects that will Increase the Supply of Family Physicians for Illinois' Underserved Areas
Section: 400	Eligibility for Grants
Section: 410	Limitations on Use of Grant Funds
Section: 420	Project Requirements
Section: 430	Application for Grants
Section: 440	Selection Criteria

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: Grants to Dental and Medical Students  
Part #: 595 Baccalaureate Assistance for Registered Nurses

(Repealed at 33 Ill. Reg. 9733, effective June 29, 2009)

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: g Grants to Increase Access to Primary Health Care and Scholarships for Health Professionals Students  
Part #: 596 Illinois Rural Health Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Applicability (Repealed)
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Referenced Materials
Section: 40	Administrative Hearings
Section: 45	Request for Proposals
Section: 50	Grant Application
Section: 60	Grant Application Evaluation Process
Section: 70	Grant Awards, Terms and Conditions
Section: 80	Reporting Requirements

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 90	Grant Funds Recovery
Section: 95	Rural/Downstate Health Access Fund
Sub Part B	Grants to Develop Community Based Primary Care Centers
Section: 100	Eligibility for Grants
Section: 110	Limitations on Use of Grant Funds
Section: 120	Project Requirements
Section: 130	Application for Grants (Repealed)
Section: 140	Selection Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part C	Grants to Hospitals Located in Medically Underserved Areas or Health Professional Shortage Areas
Section: 200	Eligibility for Grants
Section: 210	Limitations on Use of Grant Funds
Section: 220	Project Requirements
Section: 230	Application for Grants (Repealed)
Section: 240	Selection Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part D	Grants to Support Expansion of Community Health Centers' Programs
Section: 300	Eligibility for Grants
Section: 310	Limitations on Use of grant Funds
Section: 320	Project Requirements
Section: 330	Application for Grants (Repealed)
Section: 340	Selection Criteria (Repealed)

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: g Grants to Dental and Medical Students

Part #: 597 Nursing Education Scholarships

Sub Part A Introduction

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Referenced Material
Section: 30	Administrative Hearings

Sub Part B Eligibility and Application

Section: 100	Eligibility
Section: 105	Notification
Section: 110	Application
Section: 115	Scholarship Renewal

Sub Part C Award of Scholarships

Section: 200	Scholarship Description
Section: 210	Determination of Financial Need
Section: 220	Selection Criteria for Award of Scholarships
Section: 230	Student Enrollment and Institutions' Obligations
Section: 235	Deferment of Continuous Attendance Requirement
Section: 240	Waiver of Continuous Attendance Requirement

Sub Part D Terms of Performance

Section: 300	Grant Agreement
Section: 310	Repayment of Scholarship
Section: 320	Fulfillment of Nurse Employment or Nurse Educator Employment Obligation
Section: 330	Deferment of Nurse Employment or Nurse Educator Employment Obligation
Section: 335	Waiver of Nurse Employment or Nurse Educator Employment

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Obligation

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: g Grants to Increase Access to Primary Health Care and Scholarships for Health  
Professionals Students

Part #: 598 Allied Health Care Professional Assistance Law

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10 Definitions

Section: 20 Referenced Materials

Section: 30 Administrative Hearings

Sub Part B Allied Health Care Professional Scholarships

Section: 100 Limitations on Use of Scholarship Fund

Section: 110 Eligibility for Application

Section: 120 Criteria for Selecting Scholarship Recipients

Section: 130 Terms of Performance

Section: 140 Scholarship Repayment

Section: 150 Grant Funds Recovery

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: h Local Health Departments

Part #: 600 Certified Local Health Department Code

Sub Part A General

Section: 100 Statement of Purpose

Section: 110 Definitions

Section: 120 Purpose

Section: 130 Review Procedure

Section: 140 Appeal Procedure

Sub Part B Certification Application Requirements

Section: 200 Provisional Certification

Section: 210 Certification

Section: 220 Class Title

Section: 230 Local Health Department

Section: 240 Minimum Requirements

Sub Part C Personnel Requirements

Section: 300 Executive Officer

Section: 310 Public Health Administrator

Section: 320 Medical Health Officer

Section: 330 Denial of Personnel Application

Section: 340 Administrative Assistant

Sub Part D Practice Standards

Section: 400 Public Health Practice Standards

Section: 410 Requirements for IPLAN or an Equivalent Planning Process

Section: 420 Tuberculosis Radiographic Technician

Sub Part E Due Process

Section: 500 Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Certification

Section: 510 Procedures for Hearings

Sub Part F Emergency Medical—Class Titles and Specifications

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 600	Emergency Medial Technician/Ambulance
Section: 610	Emergency Medical Technician/Paramedic
Sub Part G	Environmental Health—Class Titled and Specifications
Section: 700	Director of Environmental Health
Section: 710	Supervising Sanitarian
Section: 720	Sanitarian
Section: 730	Associate Sanitarian
Section: 740	Environmental Health Inspector
Sub Part H	Health Education—Class Titles and Specifications
Section: 800	Director of Health Education
Section: 810	Health Educator
Section: 820	Health Educator Associate
Section: 830	Community Health Educator Aide
Sub Part I	Laboratory Personnel Standards
Section: 900	Laboratory Requirements
Section: 910	Chemist (Repealed)
Section: 920	Microbiologist (Repealed)
Section: 930	Laboratory Technician (Repealed)
Sub Part J	Mental Health—Class Titles and Specifications
Section: 1000	Director of Mental Health
Section: 1010	Mental Health Program Supervisor
Section: 1020	Mental Health Counselor
Section: 1030	Mental Health Counselor Aide
Sub Part K	Nursing—Class Titles and Specifications
Section: 1100	Director of Nursing
Section: 1110	Supervising Nurse
Section: 1120	Nurse Coordinator
Section: 1130	Public Health Nurse
Section: 1140	Staff Nurse
Section: 1150	Licensed Practical Nurse
Section: 1160	Home Health Aide
Section: 1170	Homemaker
Sub Part L	Nutritional Health—Class Titles and Specifications
Section: 1200	Director of Nutrition
Section: 1210	Nutritionist
Section: 1220	Associate Nutritionist
Sub Part M	Social Work/Psychology—Class Titles and Specifications
Section: 1300	Certified Social Worker
Section: 1310	Psychologist
Sub Part N	Therapies—Class Titles and Specifications
Section: 1400	Occupational/Physical Therapist
Section: 1410	Speech and Language Pathologist
Sub Part O	Veterinary Science—Class Titles and Specifications
Section: 1500	Veterinarian
Sub Part P	Vision and Hearing—Class Titles and Specifications
Section: 1600	Vision and Hearing Supervisor
Section: 1610	Vision and Hearing Screening Technician

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part A	General	
Section: 100		Statement of Purpose
Section: 110		Definitions
Sub Part B	Grant Application	
Section: 200		Eligibility
Section: 210		Application
Sub Part C	Grant Funds	
Section: 300		Use and Purpose of Grant Funds
Section: 310		Grant Awards
Section: 320		Accountability

Part #: 615 Local Health Protection Grant Rules

Sub Part A	General	
Section: 100		Definitions
Section: 110		Incorporated Materials
Sub Part B	Administration of Local Health Protection Grants	
Section: 200		Eligibility
Section: 210		Purpose and Distribution of Grant Funds
Section: 220		Review and Consultation; Plan of Correction
Section: 230		Waiver of Requirements
Sub Part C	Program Standards	
Section: 300		Infectious Diseases
Section: 310		Food Protection
Section: 320		Potable Water Supply
Section: 330		Private Sewage Disposal
Section: 340		Common Requirements
Sub Part D	Due Process	
Section: 400		Denial, Suspension or Revocation of grant Application or Grant Agreement
Section: 410		Procedures for Hearings
APPENDIX A		Recommended Policies and Procedures for Immunization Clinics (Repealed)

Chapter: X Department of Human Services

Sub Chapter: I Maternal and Child Health

Part #: 630 Maternal and Child Health Services Code

Sub Part A	General	
Section: 10		Legislative Base
Section: 20		Administration
Section: 25		Incorporated materials
Sub Part B	Prenatal and Newborn Care Program	
Section: 30		Health Services for Women of Reproductive Age
Section: 40		Health Services For Children In The First Year Of Life
Sub Part C	Child Health Care Program	
Section: 50		Health Services For Children From One Year Of Age To Early Adolescence

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 60	Health Services For Adolescents
Sub Part D	Administrative Requirements
Section: 70	Definitions
Section: 80	Standards
Section: 90	Records
Section: 100	Reports
Section: 110	In-Service Training
Section: 120	Evaluation
Section: 130	Use of Project Funds
Section: 140	Program Income
Section: 150	Eligibility for Services
Section: 160	Availability of Services
Section: 170	Utilization of Community Resources
Section: 180	Abortions and Sterilizations
Section: 190	Reasonable Cost
Section: 200	Preparation of Applications
Section: 210	Review under Administrative Review Law
Section: 220	Outreach and Case Management
APPENDIX A	MCH Grant Proposal Review Form
APPENDIX B	Illinois Department of Human Services Reimbursement Certification Form
APPENDIX C	Instructions for Completing Reimbursement Certification Form
APPENDIX D	Plans to Achieve Objectives
APPENDIX E	Application and Plan for Human Services Program Grant

Part #: 635 Family Planning Services Code

Section: 10	Legislative Base
Section: 20	Administration
Section: 30	Definitions
Section: 35	Incorporated Materials
Section: 40	Standards and Policies for Personnel of Delegate Agencies
Section: 50	Standards for Facilities of Delegate Agencies
Section: 60	Financial Management Systems and Audits of delegate Agencies
Section: 70	Charges and Billing Procedures for Delegate Agencies
Section: 80	Written Policies, Protocols and Procedures of Delegate Agencies
Section: 90	Required Services
Section: 100	Referrals and Follow-Up
Section: 110	Quality Assurance
Section: 120	Clinic Schedule
Section: 130	Clinic Management
Section: 140	Community Education, Information and Education Advisory Committee
Section: 150	Family Participation Plan
Section: 160	Applications
Section: 170	Reporting Requirements
Section: 180	Termination

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 190	Review Under Administrative Review Law
APPENDIX A	Illinois Family Planning Clinic Visit Record
APPENDIX B	A Guide to Cost Analysis Developing Cot Based Fees and Sliding Fee Scale
APPENDIX C	Family Planning Services Application Packet
APPENDIX D	Instruction Manual For the BCHS Common Reporting Requirements

Part #: 640 Regionalized Perinatal Health Care Code

Section: 10	Scope (Repealed)
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 25	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Perinatal Advisory Committee
Section: 40	Standards for Perinatal Care
Section: 41	Level I — Standards for Perinatal Care
Section: 42	Level II and Level II with Extended Neonatal Capabilities — Standards for Perinatal Care
Section: 43	Level III — Standards for Perinatal Care
Section: 44	Administrative Perinatal Center
Section: 45	Department of Public Health Action
Section: 50	Designation and Redesignation of Non – Birthing Center, Level I, Level II Level II with Extended Neonatal Capabilities, Level III Perinatal Hospitals and Administrative Perinatal Centers
Section: 60	Application for Hospital Designation or Redesignation as Non – Birthing Center Level I, Level II, Level II with Extended Neonatal Capabilities, or Level III Perinatal Hospital and Administrative Perinatal Center and Assurances Required of Applicants
Section: 70	Minimum Components for Letters of Agreement Between Non – Birthing Center Level I, level II, Level II with Extended Neonatal Capabilities, or Level III Perinatal Hospitals and Their Administrative Perinatal Center
Section: 80	Regional Perinatal Networks — Composition and Funding
Section: 85	Exceptions to Part 640
Section: 90	State Perinatal Reporting Systems
Section: 100	High-Risk Follow-up Program
APPENDIX A	Standardized Perinatal Site Visit Protocol
APPENDIX B	Outcome Oriented Data: Perinatal Facility Designation/Redesignation (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Outcome Oriented Data Form (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Data Collection Exception Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Maternal Discharge Record (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Maternal Discharge Record Form (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Instructions for Completing Maternal Discharge Record (Repealed)
APPENDIX D	Report of Local Health Nurse, Maternal—Prenatal (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Local Health Nurse, Maternal—Prenatal Form (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Instructions for Completing the Report of Local Health

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

APPENDIX E	Nurse, Maternal—Prenatal (Repealed) Report of Local Health Nurse, Maternal—Postnatal (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Local Health Nurse, Maternal—Postnatal Form (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Instruction for Completing the Report of Local Health Nurse, Maternal—Postnatal (Repealed)
APPENDIX F	Report of Local Health Nurse, Infant (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Local Health Nurse, Infant Form (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Instructions for Completing the Report of Local Health Nurse, Infant (Repealed)
APPENDIX G	Sample Letter of Agreement
APPENDIX H	Written Protocol for Consultation Transfer/Transport
EXHIBIT A	Level I: Patients for consultation with _____ (Level III Hospital or Administrative Perinatal Center)
EXHIBIT B	Level II: Patients for consultation with or transfer to _____ (Level III hospital or Administrative Perinatal Center)
EXHIBIT C	Level I: Maternal and neonatal patients to be cared for at _____ hospital (Level III hospital or Administrative Perinatal Center)
EXHIBIT D	Level II: Maternal and neonatal patients to be cared for at _____ hospital (Level III hospital or Administrative Perinatal Center)
APPENDIX I	Perinatal Reporting System Data Elements
APPENDIX J	Guideline for Application Process for Designation, Redesignation or Change in Designation
APPENDIX K	Elements for Submission for Designation, Redesignation or Change in Designation
APPENDIX L	Level I Resource Checklist
APPENDIX M	Level II Resource Checklist
APPENDIX N	Level II with Extended Neonatal Capabilities Resource Checklist
APPENDIX O	Level III Resource Checklist
EXHIBIT A	Level I: Patients for consultation with _____ (Level III facility or Perinatal Center)
EXHIBIT B	Level II: Patients for consultation with or transfer to _____
EXHIBIT C	Level I: Maternal and Neonatal patients to be cared for at _____ hospital )Level III facility or Perinatal Center)
EXHIBIT D	Level II: Maternal and Neonatal patients to be cared for at _____ hospital (Level III facility or Perinatal Center)
EXHIBIT I	Perinatal Reporting System Data Elements

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

(Repealed 6 Ill. Reg. 7841, June 17, 1982)

Part #: 655 Problem Pregnancy Health Services and Care Projects

Section: 10	General Considerations
Section: 20	Policies
Section: 30	Standards
Section: 40	Use of Project Funds
Section: 50	Application Content and Process
Section: 60	General Requirements

Part #: 657 Maternal Death Review

Section: 10	Definition of Maternal Death
Section: 20	Reporting of Maternal Death
Section: 30	Time Limit on Reporting
Section: 40	Confidentiality of Records

Part #: 661 Newborn Metabolic Screening and Treatment Code

Section: 10	Responsibility for Screening
Section: 15	Definitions
Section: 20	Collection of Blood and Submission of Specimens
Section: 30	Interpretation of Results
Section: 35	Designation of Medical Specialist
Section: 40	Reports
Section: 50	Diagnosis and Treatment
Section: 60	Exemption
Section: 70	Fee Assessment and Payment

Part #: 663 Rules Governing the Reporting of Reye's Syndrome

Section: 5	Authority
Section: 10	General Considerations
Section: 20	When to Report
Section: 30	Reporting
Section: 40	Report Form
Section: 50	Forwarding Report
Section: 60	CDC Reye Syndrome Case Investigation Report
Section: 70	Confidentiality
Section: 80	Available Information
Section: 90	Conditions for Obtaining Information Concerning Patient Identifications

Part #: 665 Child Health Examination Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 100	Results of Research Project (Repealed)
--------------	--

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 105	Definitions
Section: 110	General Considerations (Repealed)
Section: 115	Referenced Materials
Sub Part B	Health Examinations
Section: 120	Health Examination Requirements
Section: 130	Performance of Health Examination and Verification of Certificate of Child Health Examination
Section: 140	Timetable for Examinations
Section: 150	Report Forms
Section: 160	Proof of Examination
Section: 210	Proof of Immunizations
Section: 220	Local School Authority (Repealed)
Section: 230	School Entrance
Section: 240	Basic Immunization
Section: 250	Proof of Immunity
Section: 260	Booster Immunizations
Section: 270	Compliance with the School Code
Section: 280	Physician Statement of Immunity
Section: 290	List of Non-immunized Students
Sub Part C	Vision and Hearing Screening
Section: 310	Vision and Hearing Screening
Sub Part D	Dental Examinations
Section: 410	Dental Examination Requirement
Section: 420	Dental Examination Timetable
Section: 430	Dental Examination
Section: 440	Guidelines (Repealed)
Section: 450	Waiver of Dental Examination Requirement
Sub Part E	Exceptions
Section: 510	Objection of Parent or Legal Guardian
Section: 520	Medical Objection
Sub Part F	Vision Examination
Section: 610	Eye Examination Requirement
Section: 620	Vision Examination (Repealed)
Section: 630	Eye Examination Report
Section: 640	Indigent Students (Repealed)
Section: 650	Waiver of Eye Examination Requirement
Sub Part G	Diabetes Screening
Section: 700	Diabetes Screening Requirement
Section: 710	Diabetes Screening
Section: 720	Testing Recommendations
APPENDIX A	Illinois Department of Public Health Eye Examination Report
APPENDIX B	Vaccination Schedule for Haemophilus influenza type b Conjugate Vaccines (Hib)
APPENDEX C	Eye Examination Waiver Form
APPENDEX D	Illinois Department of Public Health Dental Examination Form
APPENDEX E	Illinois Department of Public Health Dental Examination Waiver Form
APPENDIX F	Vaccination Schedule for Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccines

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

(PCV13)

Part #: 670 Voter Registration for WIC Applicants and Participants

Section: 10 Definitions  
Section: 20 Voter Registration for WIC Applicants and Participants

Part #: 672 WIC Vendor Management Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 100 Definitions  
Section: 105 Incorporated and Referenced Materials  
Section: 110 Purpose  
Section: 115 Application of These Rules

Sub Part B WIC Vendor Application and Authorization Process

Section: 200 Geographic Distribution and Number of Vendors  
Section: 205 Application Procedures  
Section: 210 Authorization Criteria and Procedures  
Section: 215 WIC Food List and Quantities  
Section: 220 Criteria for Denial of Authorization  
Section: 225 Denial of Authorization

Sub Part C WIC Vendor Education

Section: 300 Initial WIC Retail Training by the Department  
Section: 305 Initial WIC Retail Training by a Vendor  
Section: 310 Annual WIC Retail Training Program  
Section: 315 Compliance Training Workshop (Repealed)

Sub Part D WIC Vendor Authorization and Responsibilities

Section: 400 Authorization  
Section: 405 WIC Vendor Contract Requirement  
Section: 410 Expiration of WIC Vendor Authorization and Contract  
Section: 415 Food Instrument Processing  
Section: 420 Specifications for Rejection of Food Instruments  
Section: 425 WIC Retail Vendor Responsibilities  
Section: 430 Payment Obligation  
Section: 435 Conflict of Interest  
Section: 440 Unlawful Discrimination  
Section: 445 Amendments Resulting From a Change in Statute or Regulation  
Section: 450 Assignment or Transfer  
Section: 455 Civil Law Suits  
Section: 460 Voluntary Withdrawal from the WIC Vendor Contract  
Section: 465 Notices

Sub Part E WIC Vendor Compliance and Sanctions

Section: 500 Compliance Monitoring Inspections  
Section: 505 Federally Mandated Vendor Sanctions  
Section: 510 State Agency Vendor Sanctions  
Section: 515 Vendor Rights Regarding Notice and Appeal  
Section: 520 Breach of Contract  
Section: 525 Notice of Violation (Repealed)

Sub Part F Rules of Practice and Procedure in Illinois WIC Retail Vendor Administrative

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Hearings

Section: 600	Hearings
Section: 605	Parties to Hearings (Repealed)
Section: 610	Appearance and Representation of a Party
Section: 615	Commencement of an Action (Repealed)
Section: 620	Motions (Repealed)
Section: 625	Discovery (Repealed)
Section: 630	Form of Papers (Repealed)
Section: 635	Service (Repealed)
Section: 640	Pre-Hearing Conferences (Repealed)
Section: 645	Conduct of Hearings (Repealed)
Section: 650	Subpoenas (Repealed)
Section: 655	Burden of Proof (Repealed)
Section: 660	Administrative Law Judge's Report and Final Decision (Repealed)
Section: 665	Records of Proceedings (Repealed)
Section: 670	Miscellaneous (Repealed)

APPENDIX A

Illinois Regional Map

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: j Vision and Hearing

Part #: 675 Hearing Screening

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Applicability
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Incorporated Materials

Sub Part B Standards, Procedures, Techniques and Criteria for Hearing Screening

Section: 100	Instrumentation
Section: 110	Frequency of Screening
Section: 120	Identification Audiometry
Section: 130	Referral Criteria
Section: 140	Referral

Sub Part C General Standards for Training and Qualifications of Personnel to Provide Hearing Screening Services

Section: 200	Hearing Screening Personnel
Section: 210	Application for Training and Certification
Section: 220	Training for Hearing Screening Technicians
Section: 230	Certification of Hearing Screening Technicians
Section: 240	Recertification of Hearing Screening Technicians
Section: 250	Lapsed Certificates

Sub Part D Fee Structure

Section: 300	Fees
--------------	------

Part #: 680 Hearing Training Applicant Requirements

(Repealed at 23 Ill. Reg. 4276, March 26, 1999)

Part #: 681 Audiometry Certification, Recertification and Calibration Standards

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

(Repealed at 23 Ill. Reg. 4268, March 26, 1999)

Part #: 682 Hearing Instrument Consumer Protection Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 105	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 110	Information Required for Hearing Instrument Users
Section: 115	Thirty-Business-Day Return Privilege
Section: 120	Description of Hearing Instruments
Section: 130	Consumer Complaint Notification Cards
Section: 140	Consumer Records
Section: 150	Information to be Submitted by a Corporation, Partnership, Trust, Association or Other Entity
Section: 160	Inspections
Section: 170	Audiometer Calibrations
Section: 180	Mail Order Sales
Section: 185	In-Office Sales Promotions
Section: 190	Liability Insurance
Section: 195	Required Forms

Sub Part B Hearing Instrument Dispenser License

Section: 200	Application Procedures
Section: 210	Issuance of a Temporary License (Repealed)
Section: 215	Supervision of Students
Section: 220	Duplication of a License
Section: 230	Place of Business
Section: 240	Display of License
Section: 250	Expiration of Licenses and License Renewals
Section: 260	Inactive Status Request

Sub Part C Test Procedure for Disciplining Hearing Instruments

Section: 300	Established Test Procedures
Section: 310	Period of time Tests Are Valid
Section: 320	Tests Performed by Others
Section: 330	Hearing Instrument Selection: Persons Eligible to Recommend
Section: 340	Audiometric Tests for Children, Developmentally delayed Persons and Physically Disabled Persons
Section: 350	Audiometric Tests for Replacement Hearing Instrument
Section: 360	Equipment Needed

Sub Part D Hearing instrument Dispenser Examination

Section: 400	Administration of the Examination
Section: 410	Identification Needed to Take the Examination
Section: 420	Examination: Written and practical
Section: 430	Notification of Examination Results
Section: 440	Temporary License Expiration (Repealed)
Section: 450	Examination Due Process

Sub Part E Ethical Practice

Section: 500	Dishonest, Unethical and Unprofessional Conduct
Section: 510	Advertising or Promotion

Sub Part F Disciplinary Actions

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 600	Administrative Hearings
Section: 610	Disciplinary Action
Section: 620	Restoration of Revoked or Suspended Licenses
Sub Part G	Continuing Education
Section: 700	Continuing Education
APPENDIX A	Application Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Supervision and Training Agreement Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	License Authorization Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX D	Certificate of Insurance (Repealed)
APPENDIX E	Surety Penal Bond (Repealed)
APPENDIX F	Inactive Status Request (Repealed)
APPENDIX G	Registration of Hearing Aid Dispensers Employed by a Hearing Aid Corporation, Partnership, Trust, Association or Other Entity (Repealed)
APPENDIX H	License Renewal Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX I	Audiometer Calibration Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX J	License Correction Form (Repealed)
Part #: 684 Illinois Eyeglasses and Sunglasses Frames and Lenses Act	
Section: 10	Minimum Regulations
Part #: 685 Hearing Instrument Consumer Protection Code	
Sub Part A	Applicability and General Provisions
Section: 100	Applicability
Section: 105	Definitions
Sub Part B	Standards and Procedures for Vision Screening
Section: 110	Instrumentation
Section: 115	Frequency of Screening
Section: 120	Pass/Fail and Referral Criteria
Section: 130	Referral
Section: 140	Screening Battery for School Age Children
Section: 150	Screening Battery for Preschool Children and Difficult to Test Children
Sub Part C	Standards for Personnel Providing Vision Screening Services
Section: 200	Screening Battery (Repealed)
Section: 210	Screening and Rescreening Procedures (Repealed)
Section: 220	Pass/Fail and Referral Criteria (Repealed)
Section: 230	Personnel
Section: 240	Training for Vision Screening Technicians
Section: 250	Application for Training and Certification
Section: 260	Certification of Vision Screening Technicians
Section: 270	Recertification of Vision Screening Technicians
Section: 280	Lapsed Certificate
Sub Part D	Fee Structure
Section: 300	Screening and Rescreening Procedures (Repealed)
Section: 310	Pass/Fail and Referral Criteria (Repealed)
Section: 320	Fees
Sub Part E	General Standards for Training and Qualifications for Personnel to Provide Vision

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Screening Services

Section: 400            Screening Personnel (Repealed)

Chapter: I    Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: k    Communicable Disease Control and Immunizations

Part #: 689    Immunization Registry Code

Section: 10            Definitions  
Section: 20            Incorporated and Referenced Materials  
Section: 30            Registry Development and Purposes  
Section: 40            Immunization Data Provided to the Registry  
Section: 50            Enrollment of Provider Sites  
Section: 60            Individual User Agreement  
Section: 70            Confidentiality and Access of Information  
Section: 80            Opt-Out Option  
Section: 90            Use of Registry for Public Health Emergency Purposes

Part #: 690    Control of Communicable Diseases Code Standards

Sub Part A    General Provisions

Section: 10            Definitions  
Section: 20            Incorporated and Referenced Materials  
Section: 100           Diseases and Conditions  
Section: 110           Diseases Repealed From This Part

Sub Part B    Reportable Diseases and Conditions

Section: 100           Diseases and Conditions  
Section: 110           Diseases Repealed From This Part

Sub Part C    Reporting

Section: 200           Reporting

Sub Part D    Detailed Procedures for the Control of Communicable Diseases

Section: 290           Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) (Repealed)  
Section: 295           Any Unusual Case of a Disease or Condition Caused by and Infectious Agent Not Listed in this Part that is of Urgent Public Health Significance (Reportable by telephone immediately (within three hours))  
  
Section: 300           Amebiasis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days) (Repealed)  
  
Section: 310           Animal Bites (Reportable by mail or telephone as soon as possible, within 7 days) (Repealed)  
  
Section: 320           Anthrax (Reportable by telephone immediately, within three hours, upon initial clinical suspicion of the disease)  
  
Section: 322           Arboviral Infections (Including, but Not Limited to, Chikungunya Fever, California Encephalitis, St. Louis Encephalitis Dengue Fever, and West Nile Virus) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within seven days)  
  
Section: 325           Blastomycosis (Reportable by telephone, as soon as possible, within 7 days) (Repealed)  
  
Section: 327           Botulism, Foodborne, Intestinal Botulism (Formerly Infant), Wound, or Other (Reportable by telephone immediately, within three hours upon

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

	Initial clinical suspicion of the disease for foodborne or within 24 hours for other types)
Section: 330	Brucellosis (Reportable by telephone, as soon as possible, (within 24 hours ), unless suspect bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak, then reportable immediately (within three hours) by telephone)
Section: 335	Campylobacteriosis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within 7 days)
Section: 340	Chancroid (Repealed)
Section: 350	Chickenpox (Varicella) (Reportable by telephone, facsimile or electronically, within 24 hours)
Section: 360	Cholera (Toxigenic <i>Vibrio cholerae</i> O1 or O139) (Reportable by telephone or facsimile as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 362	Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease (CJD) (All Laboratory Confirmed (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically within Seven days after confirmation of the disease)
Section: 365	Cryptosporidiosis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within Seven days)
Section: 368	Cyclosporiasis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within Seven days)
Section: 370	Diarrhea of the Newborn (Reportable by telephone as soon as possible, within 24 hours) (Repealed)
Section: 380	Diphtheria (Reportable by telephone immediately, within three hours, upon initial clinical suspicion or laboratory test order
Section: 385	Ehrlichiosis, Human Granulocytic anaplasmosis (HGA) (See Tickborne Disease)
Section: 386	Ehrlichiosis, Human Monocytropic (HME) (See Tickborne Disease)
Section: 390	Encephalitis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days) (Repealed)
Section: 400	Escherichia coli Infections (E. coli: 0157:H7 and Other Shiga Toxin Producing E. coli, Enterotoxigenic E. Coli, Enteropathogenic E. Coli and Enteroinvasive E. coli) (Reportable by telephone or facsimile as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 410	Foodborne or Waterborne Illness (Reportable by telephone or facsimile as soon as possible, with 24 hours) (Repealed)
Section: 420	Giardiasis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days) (Repealed)
Section: 430	Gonorrhea (Repealed)
Section: 440	Granuloma Inguinale (Repealed)
Section: 441	Haemophilus Influenzae, Meningitis and Other Invasive Disease (Reportable by telephone, or facsimile, within 24 hours)
Section: 442	Hantavirus Pulmonary Syndrome (Reportable by telephone or within 24 hours)
Section: 444	Hemolytic Uremic Syndrome, Post diarrheal (Reportable by telephone, or facsimile, within 24 hours)
Section: 450	Hepatitis A (Reportable by telephone or facsimile as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 451	Hepatitis B and Hepatitis D (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within 7 days)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 452	Hepatitis C, Acute Infection and Non-Acute Confirmed Infection (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within 7 days)
Section: 453	Hepatitis, Viral, Other (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within 7 days) (Repealed)
Section: 460	Histoplasmosis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days)
Section: 465	Influenza, Death (in persons less than 18 years of age) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days)
Section: 470	Intestinal Worms (Reportable by mail or telephone as soon as possible, within 7 days) (Repealed)
Section: 475	Legionellosis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within Seven days)
Section: 480	Leprosy (Hansen's Disease) (Infectious and Non-infectious Cases are Reportable (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days)
Section: 490	Leptospirosis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within Seven days)
Section: 495	Listeriosis (When Both Mother and Newborn are Positive, Report Mother Only) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within Seven days)
Section: 500	Lymphogranuloma Venereum (Lymphogranuloma Inguinale Lymphopathia Venereum) (Repealed)
Section: 505	Lyme Disease (See Tickborne Disease)
Section: 510	Malaria (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days)
Section: 520	Measles (Reportable by telephone as soon as possible within 24 hours)
Section: 530	Meningitis, Aseptic (Including Arboviral Infections) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days) (Repealed)
Section: 540	Meingococemia (Reportable by telephone as soon as possible) (Repealed)
Section: 550	Mumps (Reportable by telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 555	Neisseria meningitides, Meningitis and Invasive Disease (Reportable by telephone or facsimile as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 560	Ophthalmia Neonatorum (Gonococcal) (Reportable by mail or telephone as soon as possible, within 7 days) (Repealed)
Section: 565	Outbreaks of Public Health Significance (Including, but Not Limited to, Foodborne or Waterborne Outbreaks) (Reportable by telephone or electronically as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 570	Plague (Reportable by telephone immediately, within 3 hours upon initial clinical suspicion of the disease)
Section: 580	Poliomyelitis (Reportable by telephone immediately, within three hours) upon initial clinical suspicion of the disease)
Section: 590	Psittacosis (Ornithosis) Due to Cchlamydia psittaci(Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within seven days)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 595	Q-fever Due to <i>Coxiella burnetii</i> (Reportable by telephone, as soon as possible, within 24 Hours, unless suspect bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak, then reportable immediately (within three hours) by telephone)
Section: 600	Rabies, Human (Reportable by telephone or facsimile as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 601	Rabies, Potential Human Exposure and Animal Rabies (Reportable by telephone or facsimile, within 24 hours)
Section: 610	Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever (See Tickborne Disease)
Section: 620	Rubella (German Measles) (Including Congenital Rubella Syndrome) (Reportable by telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 630	Salmonellosis (Other than Typhoid Fever) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days)
Section: 640	Shigellosis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within seven days)
Section: 650	Smallpox (Reportable by telephone immediately, within three hours upon initial clinical suspicion of the disease)
Section: 655	Smallpox vaccination, Complications of (Reportable by Telephone or Electronically within 24 Hours)
Section: 658	Staphylococcus aureus, Methicillin Resistant (MRSA) Infection, Clusters of Two or More Laboratory Confirmed Cases Occurring in Community Settings (Including, but Not Limited to, Schools, Correctional Facilities, Day Care settings, and Sports Teams (Reportable by telephone or facsimile, within 24 hours)
Section: 660	Staphylococcus aureus, Methicillin Resistant (MRSA), Occurring In Infants Under 61 Days of Age (Reportable by telephone, facsimile or facsimile or, electronically as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 661	Staphylococcus aureus Infections with Intermediate (Minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) between 4 and 8 (VISA) or High Level Resistance to Vancomycin (MIC greater than or equal to 16) (VRSA) (Reportable by telephone or facsimile, within 24 hours)
Section: 670	Streptococcal Infections, Group A, Invasive Disease (Including Streptococcal Toxic Shock Syndrome and necrotizing fasciitis) and Sequelae to Group A Streptococcal Infections (rheumatic fever and acute glomerulonephritis) (Reportable by telephone or facsim)
Section: 675	Streptococcal Infections, Group B, Invasive Disease, of the Newborn (birth to 3 months) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within 7 days) (Repealed)
Section: 678	Streptococcus pneumoniae, Invasive Disease in Children Less than 5 Years (Including Antibiotic Susceptibility Test Results) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within 7 days)
Section: 680	Syphilis (Repealed)
Section: 690	Tetanus (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within 7 days)
Section: 695	Toxic Shock Syndrome due to Staphylococcus aureus Infection (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 698	Tickborne Disease (Includes Babesiosis, Ehrlichiosis, Anaplasmosis, Lyme Disease and Spotted Fever Rickettsiosis) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within seven days)
Section: 700	Trachoma (Repealed)
Section: 710	Trichinosis (Trichinellosis) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within seven days)
Section: 720	Tuberculosis (Repealed)
Section: 725	Tularemia (Reportable by telephone, as soon as possible, within 24 hours days, unless suspect bioterrorist event or part of an outbreak, then reportable immediately (within three hours)
Section: 730	Typhoid Fever (Reportable by telephone or facsimile as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 740	Typhus (Reportable by telephone or facsimile as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 745	Vibriosis (Other than Toxigenic Vibrio cholera O1 or O139) (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within seven days)
Section: 750	Pertussis (Whooping Cough) (Reportable by telephone as soon as possible, within 24 hours)
Section: 752	Yersiniosis (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically, within seven days)
Section: 800	Any Suspected Bioterrorist Threat or Event (Reportable by telephone immediately, within 3 hours upon initial clinical suspicion of the disease)
Sub Part E	Definitions
Section: 900	Definitions of Terms (Renumbered)
Sub Part F	General Procedures
Section: 1000	General Procedures for the Control of communicable Diseases (Renumbered)
Section: 1010	Incorporated and Referenced Materials (Renumbered)
Sub Part G	Sexually Transmitted Diseases
Section: 1100	The Control of Sexually Transmitted Diseases (Repealed)
Sub Part H	Procedures for When Death Occurs from Communicable Diseases
Section: 1200	Death of a Person Who Had a Known or Suspected Communicable Disease
Section: 1210	Funerals (Repealed)
Sub Part I	Isolation, Quarantine, and Closure
Section: 1300	General Purpose
Section: 1305	Department of Public Health Authority
Section: 1310	Local Health Authority
Section: 1315	Responsibilities and Duties of the Certified Local Health Department
Section: 1320	Responsibilities and Duties of Health Care Providers
Section: 1325	Conditions and Principles for Isolation and Quarantine
Section: 1330	Order and Procedure for Isolation, Quarantine and Closure
Section: 1335	Isolation or Quarantine Premises
Section: 1340	Enforcement
Section: 1345	Relief from Isolation, Quarantine, or Closure
Section: 1350	Access to Medical or Health Information
Section: 1355	Right to Counsel

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1360	Service of Isolation, Quarantine, or Closure Order
Section: 1365	Documentation
Section: 1370	Voluntary Isolation, Quarantine, or Closure
Section: 1375	Physical Examination, Testing and Collection of Laboratory Specimens
Section: 1380	Vaccinations, Medications, or Other Treatments
Section: 1385	Observation and Monitoring
Section: 1390	Toxic Shock Syndrome due to Staphylococcus aureus Infection (Reportable by mail, telephone, facsimile or electronically as soon as possible, within 7 days)
Section: 1400	Transportation of Persons Subject to Public Health or Court Order
Section: 1405	Information Sharing
Section: 1410	Amendment and Termination of Orders
Section: 1415	Penalties
Sub Part J Registries	
Section: 1500	Extensively Drug – Resistant Organism Registry
Section: 1510	Entities Required to Submit Information
Section: 1520	Information Required to be Reported
Section: 1530	Methods of Reporting XDRO Registry
Section: 1540	Availability of Information
EXHIBIT A	Typhoid Fever Agreement (Repealed)

Part #: 691 African-American HIV/AIDS Response Code

Sub Part A General Provisions	
Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Sub Part B African – American HIV/AIDS Response Act Grants	
Section: 300	Eligibility for Grant Award
Section: 400	Grant Requirements
Section: 500	Application Procedures
Section: 600	Review of Applications
Section: 700	Use of Grant Funds
Section: 800	Termination of Grant Award
Section: 900	Denial, Suspension, Revocation or Termination of Grant Award
Section: 1000	Grant Funds Recovery
Section: 1100	Hearings
Sub Part C Training and HIV Testing Protocols	
Section: 1200	Training Requirements for HIV Test Counseling
Section: 1300	HIV Testing Protocols
Sub Part D Removal and Proper Disposal of Hazardous Waste	
Section: 1400	Removal of Proper Disposal of Hazardous Waste

Part #: 692 AIDS Drug Assistance Program

Section: 5	Definitions
Section: 6	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 10	Drugs to Prolong the Lives of Non-Medicaid Persons with Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 15	Application Requirements
Section: 16	Non – Discrimination
APPENDIX A	2016 Poverty Income Guidelines
APPENDIX B	Ryan White HIV/AIDS Treatment Extension Act of 2009 Sliding Fee Scale

Part #: 693 Control of Sexually Transmissible Diseases Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Reportable STIs and Laboratory Results
Section: 30	Reporting
Section: 35	Fines and Penalties
Section: 40	Counseling and Partner Services
Section: 45	Notification of Health Care Contacts
Section: 50	Physical Examination and Medical Treatment for Syphilis,, Gonorrhea, Chlamydia, HIV or Chancroid
Section: 60	Isolation for Syphilis, Gonorrhea, Chlamydia, HIV and Chancroid
Section: 70	Counseling and Education for AIDS and HIV (Repealed)
Section: 80	Isolation for AIDS and HIV (Repealed)
Section: 90	Quarantine (Repealed)
Section: 100	Confidentiality
Section: 110	Examination and Treatment of Prisoners
Section: 120	Certificate of Freedom from STIs
Section: 130	Treatment of Minors
Section: 140	Control Measures (Repealed)
Section: 150	Control of Sexually Transmissible Infections Code

Part #: 694 College Immunization Code

Sub Part A General Provisions	
Section: 10	Purpose
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Referenced Materials
Sub Part B Immunization Requirements	
Section: 100	Proof of Immunity
Section: 110	Record Keeping
Section: 120	Completion and Submission of the Summary Report
Sub Part C Exemptions	
Section: 200	Medical Exemption
Section: 210	Religious Exemption
Section: 220	Classification Exemption
APPENDIX A	Certificate of Immunity Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Summary Report of the Immunization Status of College/University Students (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Required Elements of Health Record

Part #: 695 Immunization Code

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 5	Definitions
Section: 7	Referenced Materials
Section: 10	Basic Immunization
Section: 20	Booster Immunizations
Section: 30	Exceptions
Section: 40	List of Non-Immunized Child Care Facility Attendees or Students
Section: 50	Proof of Immunity
APPENDIX A	Vaccination Schedule for Haemophilus influenzae type b Conjugate Vaccines (Hib)
APPENDIX B	Vaccination Schedule for Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccines (PCV13)

Part #: 696 Control of Tuberculosis Code

Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 100	Definition
Section: 110	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Sub Part B	Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Measures
Section: 130	Responsibilities of Health Care Settings
Section: 140	Screening for Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI) and Active Tuberculosis (TB)
Section: 150	Management of Persons with Latent Tuberculosis Infection (LTBI)
Section: 160	Management of Persons with Suspected and Confirmed Active Tuberculosis Disease
Section: 170	Reporting
Sub Part C	Enforcement of Tuberculosis Prevention and Control Measures
Section: 180	Role of the Department or Local TB Control Authority in Enforcement and Control
Section: 190	Role of the Local Tuberculosis Control Authority in Enforcement (Repealed)
Section: 200	Types of Directives (Repealed)
Section: 210	Potential Recipients of Directives (Repealed)
APPENDIX A	Mantoux Skin Testing Procedures (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Initial TB Screening Tests (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Potential Recipients of Directives (Repealed)

Part #: 697 HIV/AIDS Confidentiality and Testing Code

Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 10	Applicability (Repealed)
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Incorporated Materials and Referenced Material
Section: 40	Administrative Hearings
Sub Part B	HIV Testing
Section: 100	Approved HIV Tests and Testing Procedures
Section: 110	HIV Pre-Test Information
Section: 120	Written Informed Consent
Section: 130	Anonymous Testing

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 140	Disclosure of the Identity of a Person Tested or Test Results
Section: 150	Marriage License Testing Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 155	Delivery of HIV Test Results
Section: 160	HIV Testing for Insurance Purposes
Section: 170	Enforcement of the AIDS Confidentiality Act
Section: 180	HIV Testing for Blood and Human Tissue Donations
Sub Part C	HIV/AIDS Registry System
Section: 200	HIV/AIDS Registry System
Section: 210	Reporting Requirements
Section: 220	Release of HIV/Aids Registry Data
Sub Part D	HIV Counseling and Testing Centers
Section: 300	HIV Counseling and Testing Centers (Repealed)
Sub Part E	Miscellaneous Provisions
Section: 400	Notification of School Principals (Repealed)
Section: 410	Guidelines for the Management of Chronic Infectious Diseases in School Children (Repealed)
Section: 420	Testing, Treatment of Counseling of Minors
APPENDIX A	Sample Written Informed Consent for HIV Antibody Testing (Repealed)
Illustration A	Sample Written Informed Consent Form (Repealed)
Illustration B	Sample Marriage License Testing Certificate (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Statutory and Regulatory References to AIDS (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Sample Written Informed Consent for Rapid HIV Antibody Testing (Repealed)

Part #: 698 Pertussis Vaccine Pamphlet Code

Section: 10	Applicability
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Pertussis Vaccine Pamphlet
Section: 40	Health Record – Recording and Reporting
Section: 50	School Admission – Immunizations
Section: 60	Liability
Section: 70	Distribution of Pamphlet By Hospitals

Part #: 699 Perinatal HIV Prevention Code

Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 10	General Applicability (Repealed)
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Referenced Materials
Sub Part B	HIV Perinatal Counseling and Testing
Section: 100	Perinatal Counseling and Testing
Sub Part C	HIV Counseling and Testing in Labor and Delivery
Section: 200	HIV Counseling and Testing in Labor and Delivery
Sub Part D	HIV Prevention in Newborn Infants
Section: 300	HIV Testing of a Newborn Infant Post-Delivery
Sub Part E	HIV Testing and Test Result Disclosure

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 400	Approved HIV Tests
Section: 410	Written Informed Consent for HIV Testing
Section: 420	Test Result Disclosure
Sub Part F IV Reporting	
Section: 500	Telephone Reporting of Positive IV Tests
Section: 510	Reporting of Perinatal HIV Exposure
Section: 520	Monthly Reporting of Data
APPENDIX A	Sample HIV Testing Forms (Repealed)
Illustration A	Sample Written Refusal Form for Testing Newborn Infant (Repealed)
Illustration B	Written Informed Consent to Perform a Rapid HIV Test in the Labor and Delivery Setting (Repealed)

Chapter: X Department of Human Services  
Sub Chapter: I Chronic Diseases  
Part #: 705 Hemophilia Program

(Repealed at 29 Ill. Reg. 4358, effective March 3, 2005)

Chapter: 1 Department of Public Health  
Sub Chapter: I Chronic Diseases  
Part #: 710 Illinois Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Assistance Code

Sub Part A General Provisions	
Section: 10	Applicability
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Incorporated Materials
Section: 40	Availability of Information
Section: 50	Administrative Hearings
Sub Part B Regional Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Assistance Network	
Section: 100	Description of the Network and Regions
Section: 110	Designation Criteria for Regional ADA Centers
Section: 120	Designation Procedures for Regional ADA Centers
Section: 130	Designation Criteria for Primary Providers
Section: 140	Designation Procedures for Primary Providers
Section: 150	Services Provided by Regional ADA Centers and Primary Providers
Section: 160	Diagnostic Evaluation of ADRD Patients
Section: 165	Multi-disciplinary Team Responsibilities
Section: 170	Treatment
Section: 180	Support Services
Sub Part C Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Grants	
Section: 200	Grants to Regional ADA Centers
Section: 210	Grants from the Alzheimer's Disease Research Fund
Section: 220	Funding Criteria for Grants from the Alzheimer's Disease Research Fund
Section: 230	Criteria for Approval of Alzheimer's Disease Research Act Proposals
APPENDIX A	Regions of Illinois Department of Public Health and Regional ADA Centers' Service Areas

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: m Food, Drugs, and Cosmetics

Part #: 720 The Illinois Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act

Section: 10	General Regulations
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 25	Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Prohibited Acts and Penalties
Section: 35	Certificate of Free Sale
Section: 40	Food
Section: 50	Drugs and Devices
Section: 60	Cosmetics

Part #: 725 Salvage Warehouses and Stores for Foods, Alcoholic Liquors, Drugs and Cosmetics

Section: 10	Scope
Section: 15	Incorporated Materials
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	License Requirement
Section: 40	Contamination Protection, Handling and Movement of Distressed Merchandise
Section: 41	Segregation of Merchandise
Section: 42	Transporting of Distressed Merchandise
Section: 43	Handling of Non-Human Food, Drug or Medical Device Distressed Articles
Section: 44	Cross-Contamination Protection
Section: 50	Reconditioning and Labeling of Distressed Merchandise
Section: 51	Relabeling
Section: 60	Distribution of Non-Salvageable Merchandise
Section: 70	Returned drug Products
Section: 71	Drug Product Salvaging
Section: 80	Records Required

Part #: 730 The Manufacturing, Processing, Packing or Holding of Food

Sub Part A Definitions

Section: 1000	State and Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic acts
Section: 1010	Adequate (Repealed)
Section: 1020	Plant (Repealed)
Section: 1030	Sanitize (Repealed)

Sub Part B Current Good Manufacturing Practice (Sanitation)

Section: 2010	Scope
---------------	-------

Sub Part C Plant and Grounds

Section: 3010	Grounds
Section: 3020	Plant Construction and Design

Sub Part D Equipment and Utensils

Section: 4010	Suitable for Intended use
Section: 4020	Cleanable
Section: 4030	Maintenance

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 4040	Prevents Contamination
Section: 4050	Installation
Sub Part E	Sanitary Facilities and Controls
Section: 5000	Adequate Sanitary Facilities and Accommodations
Section: 5010	Water Supply
Section: 5020	Sewage Disposal
Section: 5030	Plumbing
Section: 5040	Toilet Facilities
Section: 5050	Hand-washing Facilities
Section: 5060	Waste Disposal
Sub Part F	Sanitary Operations
Section: 6010	General Maintenance
Section: 6020	Animal and Vermin Control
Section: 6030	Sanitation of Equipment and Utensils
Section: 6040	Storage and Handling of Cleaned portable Equipment and Utensils
Sub Part G	Processes and Controls
Section: 7000	Adequate Sanitation Principles
Section: 7010	Raw Material Inspection, Storage, and Preparation
Section: 7020	Raw Material Carrier Inspection
Section: 7030	Potable Ice
Section: 7040	Cross Contamination
Section: 7050	Equipment Cleaning
Section: 7060	Proper Processing
Section: 7070	Testing Procedures
Section: 7080	Packaging
Section: 7090	Products Coded and Record Retained
Section: 7100	Product Storage and Carriers
Sub Part H	Personnel
Section: 8000	Management Responsibilities
Section: 8010	Disease Control
Section: 8020	Cleanliness
Section: 8030	Education and Training
Section: 8040	Supervision
Sub Part I	Exclusions
Section: 9010	Operations Excluded

Part #: 735 Processors of Fresh and Smoked Fish

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Scope
Section: 30	Plant and Grounds
Section: 40	Equipment and Utensils
Section: 50	Sanitary Facilities and Controls
Section: 60	Sanitary Operations
Section: 70	Processes and Controls
Section: 80	Personnel

Part #: 738 Processors of Cacao Products and Confectionery

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part A	Definitions
Section: 100	Definitions
Sub Part B	Scope
Section: 200	Scope
Sub Part C	Plant and Grounds
Section: 310	Grounds
Section: 320	Plant Construction and Design
Sub Part D	Equipment and Utensils
Section: 410	Suitable for Intended Use
Section: 420	Cleanable
Section: 430	Cleaning and Maintenance
Sub Part E	Sanitary Facilities and Controls
Section: 510	Water Supply
Section: 520	Sewage Disposal
Section: 530	Plumbing
Section: 540	Toilet Rooms and Facilities
Section: 550	Hand-Washing Facilities
Section: 560	Solid Waste Disposal
Sub Part F	Sanitary Operations
Section: 610	General Maintenance
Section: 620	Animal and Vermin Control
Section: 630	Sanitizing of Equipment and Utensils
Section: 640	Storage and Handling of Cleaned Portable Equipment and Utensils
Sub Part G	Processes and Controls
Section: 710	Raw Material Inspection, Storage and Preparation
Section: 720	Raw Material Carrier Inspection
Section: 730	Potable Ice
Section: 740	Multiple Use Equipment
Section: 760	Proper Processing
Section: 770	Testing Procedures
Section: 780	Packaging
Section: 790	Products Coded and Records Retained
Section: 800	Product Storage and Carriers
Sub Part H	Personnel
Section: 910	Disease Control
Section: 920	Cleanliness
Section: 930	Education and Training
Section: 940	Supervision

Part #: 740 Soft Drink Manufacturers

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Scope
Section: 30	Plant and Grounds
Section: 40	Equipment and Utensils
Section: 50	Sanitary Facilities and Controls
Section: 60	Sanitary Operations
Section: 70	Processes and Controls
Section: 80	Personnel

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Part #: 743 Sanitary Vending of Food and Beverages

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Food, Consumer Containers, Equipment Maintenance and Operations
Section: 30	Machine Location
Section: 40	Exterior Construction and Maintenance
Section: 50	Interior Construction and Maintenance
Section: 60	Water Supply
Section: 70	Waste Disposal
Section: 80	Delivery of Food, Equipment, and Supplies to Machine Location
Section: 90	Personal Cleanliness, Health and Disease Control

Part #: 750 Food Service Sanitation Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 5	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Inspections and Inspection Report

Sub Part B Food Supplies

Section: 100	General (Repealed)
Section: 110	Special Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 120	General – Food Protection (Repealed)
Section: 130	General – Food Storage (Repealed)
Section: 140	Refrigerated Storage (Repealed)
Section: 150	Hot Storage (Repealed)
Section: 151	Ready – to – Eat Potentially Hazardous Food, Date Marking (Repealed)
Section: 152	Ready – to – Eat Potentially Hazardous Food, Deposition (Repealed)
Section: 153	Time as a Public Health Control (Repealed)
Section: 155	Damaged Food Containers (Repealed)
Section: 160	General – Food Preparation (Repealed)
Section: 170	Raw Fruits and Raw Vegetables (Repealed)
Section: 180	Cooking Potentially Hazardous Foods (Repealed)
Section: 185	Minimum Food Temperature and Holding Time Required Under Section 750.180(a)(2) for Cooking All Parts of Pork and Game Animals, Comminuted Fish and Meats, and Injected Meats (Repealed)
Section: 186	Oven Parameters Required for Destruction of Pathogens on the Surface of Roasts of Beef and Corned Beef (Repealed)
Section: 187	Minimum Holding Times Required at Specified Temperatures for Cooking All Parts of Roasts of Beef and Corned Beef (Repealed)
Section: 188	Plant Food Cooking for Hot Holding (Repealed)
Section: 189	Microwave Cooking (Repealed)
Section: 190	Dry Milk and Dry Milk Products (Repealed)
Section: 200	Liquid, Frozen, Dry Eggs and egg Products (Repealed)
Section: 208	Preparation for Immediate Service (Repealed)
Section: 210	Reheating for Hot Holding (Repealed)
Section: 220	Nondairy Products (Repealed)
Section: 230	Product Thermometers (Repealed)
Section: 240	Thawing Potentially Hazardous Foods (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 250	Food Display and Service of Potentially Hazardous Food (Repealed)
Section: 260	Display Equipment (Repealed)
Section: 270	Reuse of Tableware (Repealed)
Section: 280	Dispensing Utensils (Repealed)
Section: 290	Ice Dispensing (Repealed)
Section: 300	Condiment Dispensing (Repealed)
Section: 310	Milk and Cream Dispensing (Repealed)
Section: 320	Re-Service (Repealed)
Section: 325	Special Requirements for Highly Susceptible Populations (Repealed)
Section: 330	General – Food Transportation (Repealed)
Section: 340	Public Health Protection (Repealed)
Section: 350	Preventing Health Hazards, Provision for Conditions not Addressed (Repealed)
Section: 360	Variances (Repealed)
Section: 370	Justification for and Documentation of Proposed Variance (Repealed)
Sub Part C Personnel	
Section: 500	General – Employee Health
Section: 510	General – Personal Cleaning (Repealed)
Section: 512	When to Wash Hands (Repealed)
Section: 514	Where to Wash Hands (Repealed)
Section: 516	Hand Antiseptics (Repealed)
Section: 520	General – Clothing (Repealed)
Section: 530	General – Employee Practices (Repealed)
Section: 540	Management Sanitation Training and Certification
Section: 550	Management Sanitation Certification Examination (Repealed)
Section: 551	Certification and Recertification Issuance
Section: 555	Change of Name or Address
Section: 560	Certificate Revocation or Suspension
Section: 570	Food Handler Training
Sub Part D Equipment and Utensils	
Section: 600	General – Materials (Repealed)
Section: 610	Solder (Repealed)
Section: 620	Wood (Repealed)
Section: 630	Plastics (Repealed)
Section: 640	Mollusk and Crustacea Shells (Repealed)
Section: 650	General – Design and Fabrication (Repealed)
Section: 660	Accessibility (Repealed)
Section: 670	In-Place Cleaning (Repealed)
Section: 680	Thermometers (Repealed)
Section: 690	Non-Food-Contact Surfaces (Repealed)
Section: 700	Ventilation Hoods (Repealed)
Section: 710	General – Equipment Installation and Location (Repealed)
Section: 720	Table-Mounted Equipment (Repealed)
Section: 730	Portable Equipment (Repealed)
Section: 740	Floor-Mounted Equipment (Repealed)
Section: 750	Aisles and Working Spaces (Repealed)
Sub Part E Cleaning, Sanitizing, and Storage of Equipment and Utensils	
Section: 800	Cleaning Frequency (Repealed)
Section: 810	Wiping Cloths (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 820	Manual Cleaning and Sanitizing (Repealed)
Section: 830	Mechanical Cleaning and Sanitizing (Repealed)
Section: 840	Drying (Repealed)
Section: 850	Equipment, Utensil, and Tableware Handling (Repealed)
Section: 860	Equipment, Utensil, and Tableware Storage (Repealed)
Section: 870	Pre-Set Tableware (Repealed)
Section: 880	Single-Service Articles (Repealed)
Section: 890	Prohibited Storage Area (Repealed)
Sub Part F	Sanitary Facilities and Controls
Section: 1000	General – Water Supply (Repealed)
Section: 1010	Transportation (Repealed)
Section: 1020	Bottled Water (Repealed)
Section: 1030	Water Under Pressure (Repealed)
Section: 1040	Steam (Repealed)
Section: 1050	General – Sewage Disposal (Repealed)
Section: 1060	General – Plumbing (Repealed)
Section: 1070	Nonpotable System (Repealed)
Section: 1080	Backflow (Repealed)
Section: 1090	Grease Traps (Repealed)
Section: 1100	Drains (Repealed)
Section: 1110	General – Toilet Facilities (Repealed)
Section: 1120	General – Lavatory Facilities (Repealed)
Section: 1130	Containers – Garbage and Refuse (Repealed)
Section: 1140	Garbage and Refuse Storage (Repealed)
Section: 1150	Disposal of Garbage and Rubbish (Repealed)
Section: 1160	General – Insect and Rodent Control (Repealed)
Section: 1170	Protection of Openings Against Entrance of Insects and Rodents (Repealed)
Sub Part G	Construction and Maintenance of Physical Facilities
Section: 1200	General – Floors (Repealed)
Section: 1210	General – Walls and Ceilings (Repealed)
Section: 1220	General – Cleaning Physical Facilities (Repealed)
Section: 1230	General – Lighting (Repealed)
Section: 1240	Protective Light Shielding (Repealed)
Section: 1250	General – Ventilation (Repealed)
Section: 1260	Special Ventilation (Repealed)
Section: 1270	Dressing Areas (Repealed)
Section: 1280	Lockers (Repealed)
Section: 1290	Poisonous or Toxic Materials Permitted (Repealed)
Section: 1300	Labeling of Poisonous or Toxic Materials (Repealed)
Section: 1310	Storage of Poisonous or Toxic Materials (Repealed)
Section: 1320	Use of Poisonous or Toxic Materials (Repealed)
Section: 1330	Personal Medications (Repealed)
Section: 1340	First-Aid Supplies (Repealed)
Section: 1350	General – Premises (Repealed)
Section: 1360	Living Areas (Repealed)
Section: 1370	Laundry Facilities (Repealed)
Section: 1380	Linens and Clothes Storage (Repealed)
Section: 1390	Cleaning Equipment Storage (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1400	Animals (Repealed)
Sub Part H	Mobile Food Service
Section: 1500	General – Mobile Food Units (Repealed)
Section: 1510	Restricted Operation (Repealed)
Section: 1520	Single-Service Articles (Repealed)
Section: 1530	Water Systems (Repealed)
Section: 1540	Waste Retention (Repealed)
Section: 1550	Base of Operations (Repealed)
Section: 1560	Servicing Area (Repealed)
Section: 1570	Servicing Operations (Repealed)
Sub Part I	Temporary Food Service
Section: 1600	General – Temporary Food Service Establishments
Section: 1610	Restricted Operations
Section: 1620	Ice
Section: 1630	Equipment
Section: 1640	Water
Section: 1650	Wet Storage
Section: 1660	Waste Disposal
Section: 1670	Handwashing
Section: 1680	Floors
Section: 1690	Walls and Ceilings of Food Preparation Areas
Section: 1700	Single-Service Articles
Sub Part J	Food Service Sanitation Manager Certification
Section: 1800	General
Section: 1810	Instructor Approval
Section: 1812	Instructor Renewal
Section: 1814	Proctor Approval
Section: 1815	Instructor and Proctor Compliance and Enforcement Process
Section: 1820	Course Content
Section: 1830	Course Approval
Section: 1831	Alternative Training Methods of Training
Section: 1835	Make Up Work (Repealed)
Section: 1836	Home Study (Repealed)
Section: 1837	Course Waiver (Repealed)
Section: 1838	Course Denial
Section: 1840	Reciprocity
Section: 1850	Certification Examination (Repealed)
Section: 1855	Testing Criteria
Section: 1860	Administration of Examination
Section: 1861	Class Enrollment Form (Repealed)
Section: 1862	Administration of Examination (Repealed)
Section: 1865	Monitors (Repealed)
Section: 1868	Cheating (Repealed)
Section: 1870	Re-test Class (Repealed)
Section: 1876	Dictionary (Repealed)
Section: 1880	Retake Examination (Repealed)
Section: 1890	Revocation of Certificates
Section: 1895	Change of Address (Repealed)
Sub Part K	Reduced Oxygen Packaging

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2000	General (Repealed)
Section: 2010	Acceptable Products (Repealed)
Section: 2020	Employee Training (Repealed)
Section: 2030	Refrigeration Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 2031	Labeling – Refrigeration Statements (Repealed)
Section: 2032	Labeling – “Use By” Dates (Repealed)
Section: 2040	Safety Barriers (Repealed)
Section: 2041	Fish and Fishery Products (Repealed)
Section: 2042	Safety Barrier Verification (Repealed)
Section: 2050	Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) Program (Repealed)
Section: 2060	Precautions Against Contamination (Repealed)
Section: 2070	Disposition of Expired Product (Repealed)
Section: 2080	Dedicated Area/Restricted Access (Repealed)
Sub Part L	Meat/Poultry Processing and Labeling
Section: 3000	Exceptions (Repealed)
Section: 3100	eat and Poultry Labeling (Repealed)
Section: 3200	Smoked Meat, Poultry and Other food Products (Repealed)
Section: 3300	Curing of Meat and Poultry (Repealed)
Sub Part M	Food Handler Training
Section: 3400	General Requirements
Section: 3410	course Content
Section: 3420	Course Approval
Section: 3430	Requirements for Food Handlers
Sub Part N	Farmer’s Market
Section: 4000	Definitions
Section: 4300	Food Product Sampling Handler Certificate for Farmer’s Market
APPENDIX A	Food Establishment Inspection Report
APPENDIX B	Examination Date Notification Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Class Enrollment Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX D	Permission to Retake Certification Examination Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX E	Monitor’s Agreement Form (Repealed)

Part #: 760 Retail Food Store Sanitation Code

Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 10	Purpose (Repealed)
Section: 15	Incorporated Materials (Repealed)
Section: 20	Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 30	Inspections and Inspection Report (Repealed)
Sub Part B	Food
Section: 100	General – Food Supplies (Repealed)
Section: 110	Special Requirements for Food Supplies (Repealed)
Section: 120	General – Food Protection (Repealed)
Section: 130	Emergency Occurrences (Repealed)
Section: 140	General – Food Storage (Repealed)
Section: 150	Refrigerated/Frozen Storage (Repealed)
Section: 160	Hot Storage (Repealed)
Section: 165	Damaged Food Containers (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 170	General – Food Preparation (Repealed)
Section: 180	Preparing Raw Fruits and Raw Vegetables (Repealed)
Section: 190	Cooking Potentially Hazardous Foods (Repealed)
Section: 195	Minimum Food Temperature and Holding Time required Under Section 760.190(a)(2) for Cooking All Parts of Pork and Game Animals, Comminuted Fish and Meats, and Injected Meats (Repealed)
Section: 196	Oven Parameters Required for Destruction of Pathogens on the Surface of Roasts of Beef and Corned Beef (Repealed)
Section: 197	Minimum Holding Times Required at Specified Temperatures for Cooking All Parts of Roasts of Beef and Corned Beef (Repealed)
Section: 199	Microwave Cooking (Repealed)
Section: 200	Bakery Product Fillings (Repealed)
Section: 210	Reheating (Repealed)
Section: 220	Food Product Thermometers (Repealed)
Section: 230	Thawing Potentially Hazardous Foods (Repealed)
Section: 240	Displaying Potentially Hazardous Foods (Repealed)
Section: 250	Displaying Frozen Foods (Repealed)
Section: 260	Food Display (Repealed)
Section: 270	Dispensing Utensils (Repealed)
Section: 280	Food Sample Demonstrations and Food Promotions (Repealed)
Section: 290	General – Food Transportation by the Retail Food Store (Repealed)
Sub Part C Personnel	
Section: 400	General – Employee Health (Repealed)
Section: 410	General – Personal Cleanliness (Repealed)
Section: 420	General – Clothing (Repealed)
Section: 430	General – Employee Practices (Repealed)
Sub Part D Equipment and Utensils	
Section: 500	General – Materials (Repealed)
Section: 510	Solder (Repealed)
Section: 520	Wood (Repealed)
Section: 530	Plastics and Rubber Materials (Repealed)
Section: 540	Cutting Surfaces (Repealed)
Section: 550	Single-Service Articles (Repealed)
Section: 560	General – Design and Fabrication (Repealed)
Section: 570	Accessibility (Repealed)
Section: 580	Cleaned in Place (CIP) (Repealed)
Section: 590	Food Product Thermometers (Repealed)
Section: 600	Non-Food-Contact Surfaces (Repealed)
Section: 610	Ventilation Hoods (Repealed)
Section: 620	Maintenance of Equipment and Utensils (Repealed)
Section: 630	General – Equipment Installation and Location (Repealed)
Section: 640	Table-Mounted Equipment (Repealed)
Section: 650	Floor-Mounted Equipment (Repealed)
Section: 660	Aisles and Working Spaces (Repealed)
Sub Part E Cleaning, Sanitization, and Storage of Equipment and Utensils	
Section: 700	Cleaning Frequency (Repealed)
Section: 710	Wiping Cloths (Repealed)
Section: 720	Manual Cleaning and Sanitizing (Repealed)
Section: 730	Mechanical Cleaning and Sanitizing (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 740	Drying (Repealed)
Section: 750	Retail Food Stores Without Equipment and Utensil Cleaning Facilities
Section: 760	Equipment and Utensil Handling (Repealed)
Section: 770	Equipment and Utensil Storage (Repealed)
Section: 780	Single-Service Articles Handling and Storage (Repealed)
Section: 790	Prohibited Storage Areas (Repealed)
Sub Part F	Sanitary Facilities and Controls
Section: 900	General – Water Supply (Repealed)
Section: 910	Water Delivery (Repealed)
Section: 920	Water Under Pressure (Repealed)
Section: 930	Steam (Repealed)
Section: 940	General – Sewage (Repealed)
Section: 950	General – Plumbing (Repealed)
Section: 960	Nonpotable Water System (Repealed)
Section: 970	Backflow (Repealed)
Section: 980	Grease Traps (Repealed)
Section: 990	Garbage Grinders (Repealed)
Section: 1000	Drains (Repealed)
Section: 1010	Toilet Installation (Repealed)
Section: 1020	Toilet Design (Repealed)
Section: 1030	Toilet Rooms (Repealed)
Section: 1040	Toilet Facility Maintenance (Repealed)
Section: 1050	Handwashing Facility Installation (Repealed)
Section: 1060	Handwashing Facility Faucets (Repealed)
Section: 1070	Handwashing Supplies (Repealed)
Section: 1080	Handwashing Facility Maintenance (Repealed)
Section: 1090	Garbage and Refuse Containers (Repealed)
Section: 1100	Garbage and Refuse Container Storage (Repealed)
Section: 1110	Garbage and Refuse Disposal (Repealed)
Section: 1120	General – Insect and Rodent Control (Repealed)
Section: 1130	Openings to be Protected Against Entry of Rodents and Insects (Repealed)
Sub Part G	Construction and Maintenance of Physical Facilities
Section: 1200	Floor Construction (Repealed)
Section: 1210	Floor Carpeting (Repealed)
Section: 1220	Prohibited Floor Covering (Repealed)
Section: 1230	Mats and Duckboards (Repealed)
Section: 1240	Utility Line Installation (Repealed)
Section: 1250	Wall and Ceiling Maintenance (Repealed)
Section: 1260	Wall and Ceiling Construction (Repealed)
Section: 1270	Exposed Construction of Walls and Ceilings (Repealed)
Section: 1280	Utility Line Installation in or on Walls and Ceilings (Repealed)
Section: 1290	Attachments to Walls and/or Ceilings (Repealed)
Section: 1300	Wall and Ceiling Covering Material Installation (Repealed)
Section: 1310	General – Cleaning Physical Facilities (Repealed)
Section: 1320	Service Sinks for Cleaning (Repealed)
Section: 1330	General – Lighting (Repealed)
Section: 1340	Protective Light Shielding (Repealed)
Section: 1350	General – Ventilation (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1360	Dressing Rooms and Areas (Repealed)
Section: 1370	Locker Areas (Repealed)
Section: 1380	Poisonous or Toxic Materials Permitted (Repealed)
Section: 1390	Labeling of Poisonous or Toxic Materials (Repealed)
Section: 1400	Storage of Poisonous or Toxic Materials (Repealed)
Section: 1410	Use of Poisonous or Toxic Materials (Repealed)
Section: 1420	Storage and Display of Poisonous or Toxic Materials for Retail Sale (Repealed)
Section: 1430	First-Aid Supplies and Personal Medications (Repealed)
Section: 1440	General – Premises (Repealed)
Section: 1450	Living Areas (Repealed)
Section: 1460	Laundry Facilities (Repealed)
Section: 1470	Linens and Work Clothes Storage (Repealed)
Section: 1480	Cleaning Equipment Storage (Repealed)
Section: 1490	Animals (Repealed)
Sub Part H	New Facilities and Existing Equipment and Facilities
Section: 1600	New Facilities (Repealed)
Section: 1610	Existing Equipment and Facilities (Repealed)
Sub Part I	Temporary Retail Food Stores
Section: 1700	General – Temporary Retail Food Stores (Repealed)
Section: 1710	Restricted Operations (Repealed)
Section: 1720	Wet Storage (Repealed)
Section: 1730	Waste Disposal (Repealed)
Section: 1740	Handwashing (Repealed)
Section: 1750	Floors (Repealed)
Section: 1760	Ceilings (Repealed)
Sub Part J	Reduced Oxygen Packaging
Section: 2000	General (Repealed)
Section: 2010	Acceptable Products (Repealed)
Section: 2020	Employee Training (Repealed)
Section: 2030	Refrigeration Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 2031	Labeling – Refrigeration Statements (Repealed)
Section: 2032	Labeling –“Use By” Dates (Repealed)
Section: 2040	Safety Barriers (Repealed)
Section: 2041	Fish and Fishery Products (Repealed)
Section: 2042	Safety Barrier Verification (Repealed)
Section: 2050	Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) Program (Repealed)
Section: 2060	Precautions Against Contamination (Repealed)
Section: 2070	Disposition of Expired Product (Repealed)
Section: 2080	Dedicated Area/Restricted Access (Repealed)
Sub Part K	Meat/Poultry Processing and Labeling
Section: 3000	Exceptions (Repealed)
Section: 3100	Meat and Poultry Labeling (Repealed)
Section: 3200	Smoked Meat, Poultry and Other Food Products (Repealed)
Section: 3300	Curing of Meat and Poultry (Repealed)
APPENDIX A	Retail Food Sanitary Inspection Report (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

(Repealed at 16 Ill. Reg. 16072, effective October 1, 1992)

Part #: 775 Grade A Pasteurized Milk and Milk Products

Section: 1	Minimum Regulations (Renumbered)
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Minimum Requirements
Section: 40	Local Government Implementation
Section: 50	Permits
Section: 55	Raw Milk Permit
Section: 60	Suspension of Permits
Section: 70	Inspections and Investigations
Section: 80	Approval of Construction Plans
Section: 90	Administrative Hearings
Section: 100	Milk Haulers Examination
Section: 110	Milk Tank Trucks
Section: 115	Certified Pasteurizer Sealer Program
Section: 120	Cleaning and Sanitizing Procedures
Section: 130	Action levels for Added Water in Milk
Section: 140	Pesticide, Herbicide and Mycotoxin Residue Control Program (Repealed)
Section: 150	Drug Residue Control Program

Part #: 785 Manufactured Dairy Products

Sub Part A Definitions	
Section: 100	Meaning of Words
Section: 110	Definitions
Section: 120	Incorporated Materials
Sub Part B Illinois Quality Requirements for Milk for Manufacturing Purposes	
Section: 200	Basis
Section: 210	Appearance and Odor
Section: 220	Sediment Content Classification
Section: 230	Bacterial Estimate Classification
Section: 240	Rejected Milk
Section: 250	Excluded Milk
Section: 260	Quality Testing of Milk from New Producers
Section: 270	Record of Tests
Section: 280	Field Service
Section: 290	Abnormal Milk
Sub Part C Requirements for Farms Producing Milk for Manufacturing	
Section: 300	Health of Herd
Section: 310	Milking Facility and Housing
Section: 320	Milking Procedure
Section: 330	Cooling
Section: 340	Milkhouse or Milkroom
Section: 350	Utensils and Equipment
Section: 360	Water Supply

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 370	Sewage Disposal
Section: 380	Qualifications for Farm Licensing
Sub Part D	Requirements for Licensed Dairy Plants
Section: 400	General Requirements
Section: 405	Buildings
Section: 410	Facilities
Section: 415	Equipment and Utensils
Section: 420	Personnel Cleanliness
Section: 425	Personnel Health
Section: 430	Protection and Transportation of Raw Milk and Cream
Section: 435	Raw Product Storage
Section: 440	Pasteurization or Sterilization
Section: 445	Composition and Wholesomeness
Section: 450	Cleaning and Sanitizing Treatment
Section: 455	Insect and Rodent Control Program
Section: 460	Plant Records
Section: 465	Packaging and General Identification
Section: 470	Storage of Finished Product
Section: 475	Qualification for Plant Licensing
Sub Part E	Supplemental Requirements for Plants Manufacturing, Processing, and Packaging Instant Nonfat Dry Milk, Nonfat Dry Milk, Dry Whole Milk, Dry Buttermilk, Dry Whey, and Other Dry Milk Products
Section: 500	Rooms and Compartments – Dry Storage of Product
Section: 503	Packaging Room for Bulk Products
Section: 506	Hopper or Dump Room
Section: 509	Repackaging Room
Section: 512	Equipment and Utensils – General Construction, Repaired, and Installation
Section: 515	Preheaters
Section: 518	Hotwells
Section: 511	Evaporators and/or Vacuum Pans
Section: 524	Surge Tanks
Section: 527	High Pressure Pumps and Lines
Section: 520	Dryers
Section: 533	Collectors and Conveyors
Section: 536	Dry Dairy Product Cooling Equipment
Section: 539	Special Treatment Equipment
Section: 532	Sifters
Section: 545	Portable and Stationary Bulk Bins
Section: 548	Automatic Sampling Device
Section: 541	Dump Hoppers, Screens, Mixers and Conveyors
Section: 554	Filler and Packaging Equipment
Section: 557	Heavy Duty Vacuum Cleaners
Section: 550	Clothing and Shoe Covers
Section: 563	Operations and Operating Procedures – Pasteurization
Section: 566	Condensed Surge Supply
Section: 569	Condensed Storage Tanks
Section: 562	Drying
Section: 575	Cooling Dry Products

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 578	Packaging, Repackaging and Storage
Section: 581	Product Adulteration
Section: 584	Checking Quality
Section: 587	Requirements for Instant Nonfat Dry Milk
Section: 590	Cleaning of Dryers, Conveyors, Sifters, and Storage Bins
Section: 593	Insect and Rodent Control Program
Sub Part F	Supplemental Requirements for Plants Manufacturing, Processing, and Packaging Butter and Related Products
Section: 600	Rooms and Compartments – Coolers and Freezers
Section: 605	Churn Rooms
Section: 610	Print and Bulk Packaging Rooms
Section: 615	Equipment and Utensils – General Construction, Repair, and Installation
Section: 620	Continuous Churn
Section: 625	Conventional Churn
Section: 630	Bulk Butter Trucks, Boats, and Packers
Section: 635	Butter, Frozen or Plastic Cream Melting Machine
Section: 640	Printing Equipment
Section: 645	Brine Tanks
Section: 650	Starter Vats
Section: 655	Operations and Operating Procedures – Pasteurization
Section: 660	Composition and Wholesomeness
Section: 665	Containers
Section: 670	Printing and Packaging
Section: 675	General Identification
Section: 680	Storage of Finished Product in Coolers
Section: 685	Storage of Finished Product in Freezer
Sub Part G	Supplemental Requirements for Plants Manufacturing and Packaging Cheese
Section: 700	Rooms and Compartments – Starter Room
Section: 705	Make Room
Section: 710	Drying Room
Section: 715	Paraffining Room
Section: 720	Rindless Block Wrapping Area
Section: 725	Coolers or Curing Rooms
Section: 730	Cutting and Packaging Rooms
Section: 735	Equipment and Utensils – General Construction, Repair, and Installation
Section: 740	Starter Vats
Section: 745	Cheese Vats
Section: 750	Mechanical Agitators
Section: 755	Curd Mill and Miscellaneous Equipment
Section: 760	Hoops and Followers
Section: 765	Press
Section: 770	Rindless Cheese Press
Section: 775	Paraffin Tanks
Section: 780	Operations and Operating Procedures – Cheese from Pasteurized Milk
Section: 785	Cheese from Unpasteurized Milk
Section: 790	Whey Disposal
Section: 794	Packaging and Repackaging

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 797	General Identification
Sub Part H	Supplemental Requirements for Plants Manufacturing, Processing, and Packaging Pasteurized Process Cheese and Related Products
Section: 800	Equipment and Utensils – General Construction, Repair, and Installation
Section: 810	Conveyors
Section: 820	Grinders or Shredders
Section: 830	Cookers
Section: 840	Fillers
Section: 850	Operations and Operating Procedures – Trimming and Cleaning
Section: 860	Cooking the Batch
Section: 870	Forming Containers
Section: 880	Filling Containers
Section: 890	Closing and Sealing Containers
Sub Part I	Supplemental Requirements for Plants Manufacturing, Processing, and Packaging Pasteurized Process Cheese and Related Products
Section: 900	Pasteurization of Frozen Dessert Mix
Section: 910	Cooling
Section: 920	Storage
Section: 930	Laboratory Control Tests
Section: 940	Packaging and Labeling
Section: 950	Returns
Section: 955	Lubricants
Section: 960	Vehicles
Section: 970	Frozen Desserts Retail Establishments
Section: 980	Product Test Procedures and Quality Requirements
Section: 990	Quality Standards for Raw and Pasteurized Dairy Ingredients, Mix, or Frozen Desserts
Sub Part J	Supplemental Requirements for Plants Manufacturing and Packaging Frozen Desserts
Section: 1000	Equipment and Utensils – General Construction, Repair and Installation
Section: 1010	Evaporators and Vacuum Pans
Section: 1020	Fillers
Section: 1030	Batch or Continuous In-containers Sterilizers
Section: 1040	Homogenizers
Section: 1050	Operations and Operating Procedures – Preheat and Pasteurization
Section: 1060	Filling Containers
Section: 1070	Storage
Sub Part K	Administrative Procedures
Section: 1100	Licenses
Section: 1110	Inspection
Section: 1120	Licensure
Section: 1130	Expiration and Revocation of License
Section: 1140	Reinstatement
Section: 1150	Licensing Plants and Milk Hauler/Samplers
Section: 1155	Application for License
Section: 1160	Plant Inspection
Section: 1170	Suspension of License
Section: 1175	Expiration, Suspension and Revocation of License
Section: 1180	Reinstatement

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1190	Supervision – Department
Section: 1200	Administrative Hearings
Section: 1210	Pesticide, Herbicide and Mycotoxin Residue Control Program
Section: 1220	Drug Residue Monitoring and Farm Surveillance

Part #: 790 The Illinois Formulary for the Drug Product Selection Program

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Incorporated Materials
Section: 20	Introduction
Section: 40	Consideration of Drug Products for Inclusion in the Illinois Formulary
Section: 60	Additional Criteria
Section: 80	Quality Listing
Section: 100	Generic Drug Entity Headings
Section: 120	Comments and Specific Administration
Section: 140	Requests for Additional Copies
Section: 160	Prescription Use of Drug Products
Section: 180	FDA Drug Product Approval and Recommendation
Section: 200	Availability of Drug Products; Pharmaceutical Equivalence
Section: 220	Single Source Drug Products Exclusion
Section: 240	Criteria for Exclusion of Drug Products
Section: 260	Inclusion of Controlled Substances
Section: 280	Equivalence of Products Requirements
Section: 300	Selection of Equivalent Drug Products
Section: 320	Transfer of Prescription Records

Sub Part B Approved Drug Products for Drug Product Selection

Section: 420	ACETAMINOPHEN; BUTALBITAL (Repealed)
Section: 460	ACETAMINOPHEN; BUTALBITAL; CAFFEINE (Repealed)
Section: 480	ACETAMINOPHEN; CAFFEINE; DIHYDROCODEINE BITARTRATE (Repealed)
Section: 500	ACETAMINOPHEN; CODEINE PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 540	ACETAMINOPHEN; HYDROCODONE BITARTRATE (Repealed)
Section: 548	ACETAMINOPHEN; OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 580	ACETAMINOPHEN; PROPOXYPHENE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 600	ACETAMINOPHEN; PROPOXYPHENE NAPSYLATE (Repealed)
Section: 620	ACETAZOLAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 630	ACETAZOLAMIDE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 660	ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL (Repealed)
Section: 700	ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL; HYDROCORTISONE (Repealed)
Section: 706	ACETOHEXAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 721	ACETYLCYSTEINE (Repealed)
Section: 740	ALBUTEROL SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 756	ALCOHOL; DEXTROSE (Repealed)
Section: 760	ALCOHOL; MORPHINE (Repealed)
Section: 780	ALLOPURINOL (Repealed)
Section: 788	AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 798	AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 799	AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE; HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE (Repealed)
Section: 815	AMINOACETIC ACID (Repealed)
Section: 820	AMINOCAPROIC ACID (Repealed)
Section: 830	AMINOHIPPURATE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 860	AMINOPHYLLINE (Repealed)
Section: 900	AMITRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 905	AMITRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE; CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE (Repealed)
Section: 910	AMITRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE; PERPHENAZINE (Repealed)
Section: 920	AMOXAPINE (Repealed)
Section: 940	AMOXICILLIN TRIHYDRATE (Repealed)
Section: 974	AMPHOTERICIN B (Repealed)
Section: 980	AMPICILLIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 1020	AMPICILLIN; PROBENECID (Repealed)
Section: 1060	AMPICILLIN/AMPICILLIN TRIHYDRATE (Repealed)
Section: 1100	ANISOTROPINE METHYLBROMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1107	ANTAZOLINE PHOSPHATE; NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1112	ANTIPYRINE; BENZOCAINE (Repealed)
Section: 1120	ASCORBIC ACID; BIOTIN; CYANOCOBALAMIN; DEXPANTHENOL; ERGOCALCIFEROL; PHOSPHATE SODIUM; THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE; VITAMIN A; VITAMIN E (Repealed)
Section: 1125	ASCORBIC ACID; CYANOCOBALAMIN; FLUORIDE; IRON; NICOTINIC ACID; VITAMIN A; VITAMIN D; VITAMIN E (Repealed)
Section: 1127	ASCORBIC ACID; CYANOCOBALAMIN; FLUORIDE; NICOTINIC ACID; PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE; RIBOFLAVIN; THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE; VITAMIN A; VITAMIN D; VITAMIN E (Repealed)
Section: 1129	ASCORBIC ACID; FLUORIDE; IRON; VITAMIN A; VITAMIN D (Repealed)
Section: 1131	ASCORBIC ACID; FLUORIDE; VITAMIN A; VITAMIN D (Repealed)
Section: 1140	ASPIRINE; BUTALBITAL; CAFFEINE (Repealed)
Section: 1180	ASPIRIN; BUTALBITAL; CAFFEINE; PHENACETIN (Repealed)
Section: 1200	ASPIRIN; CAFFEINE; ORPHENADRINE CITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 1220	ASPIRIN; CAFFEINE; PHENACETIN; PROPOXYPHENE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1260	ASPIRIN; CAFFEINE; PHENACETIN; PROPOXYPHENE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1300	ASPIRIN; CAFFEINE; PROPOXYPHENE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1345	ASPIRIN; CARISOPRODOL (Repealed)
Section: 1350	ASPIRIN; CODEINE PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 1360	ASPIRIN; MEPROBAMATE (Repealed)
Section: 1380	ASPIRIN; METHOCARBAMOL (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1386	ASPIRIN; OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE; OXYCODONE TEREPHTHALATE (Repealed)
Section: 1388	ATENOLOL (Repealed)
Section: 1390	ATENOLOL; CHLORTHALIDONE (Repealed)
Section: 1418	ATROPINE SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 1420	ATROPINE SULFATE; DIPHENOXYLATE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1423	ATROPINE SULFATE; HYOSCYAMINE; PHENOBARBITAL; SCOPOLAMINE HYDROBROMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1425	ATROPINE SULFATE; MEPERIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1440	AZATHIOPRINE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 1460	BACITRACIN (Repealed)
Section: 1490	BACITRACIN ZINC; HYDROCORTISONE; NEOMYCIN SULFATE; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 1500	BACITRACIN ZINC; NEOMYCIN SULFATE; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 1540	BACITRACIN ZINC; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 1560	BACLOFEN (Repealed)
Section: 1570	BENZTROPINE MESYLATE (Repealed)
Section: 1573	BEPRIDIL HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1577	BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE (Repealed)
Section: 1580	BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 1620	BETAMETHASONE VALERATE (Repealed)
Section: 1660	BETHANECHOL CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1685	BRETYLIUM TOSYLATE (Repealed)
Section: 1686	BRETYLIUM TOSYLATE; DEXTROSE (Repealed)
Section: 1697	BROMODIPHENHYDRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE; CODEINE PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 1700	BROMPHENIRAMINE MALEATE (Repealed)
Section: 1706	BROMPHENIRAMINE MALEATE; CODEINE PHOSPHATE; PHENYLPROPANLOAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1708	BROMPHENIRAMINE MALEATE; DEXTROMETHORPHAN HYDROBROMIDE; PSEUDOEPHERDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1710	BROPHENIRAMINE MALEATE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1719	BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1721	BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE; EPINEPHRINE BITARTRATE (Repealed)
Section: 1740	BUTABARBITAL SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 1780	CAFFEINE; CARISOPRODOL; PHENACETIN (Repealed)
Section: 1820	CAFFEINE; ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE (Repealed)
Section: 1830	CALCITONIN, SALMON (Repealed)
Section: 1835	CALCIUM CHLORIDE; DEXTROSE; CLUTATHIONE DISULFIDE; MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM BICARBONATE; SODIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 1842	CALCIUM CHLORIDE; DEXTROSE; MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE;

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1846	SODIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM LACTATE (Repealed)
Section: 1848	CALCIUM CHLORIDE; DEXTROSE; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE; SOCIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1856	CALCIUM CHLORIDE; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1858	CALCIUM CHLORIDE; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM LACTATE (Repealed)
Section: 1860	CALCIUM GLUCEPTATE (Repealed)
Section: 1870	CALCIUM GLUCONATE (Repealed)
Section: 1900	CANDICIDIN (Repealed)
Section: 1930	CARBAMAZEPINE (Repealed)
Section: 1940	CARBENICILLIN DISODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 1950	CARBINOXAMINE MALEATE; DEXTROMETHORPHAN HYDROBORMIDE; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1960	CARINOXAMINE MALEATE; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 1980	CARISOPRODOL (Repealed)
Section: 2020	CEFADROXIL MONOHYDRATE (Repealed)
Section: 2060	CEFAZOLIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 2084	CEFTAZIDIME (Repealed)
Section: 2092	CEFUROXIME SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 2097	CEPHALEXIN (Repealed)
Section: 2100	CEPHALOTHIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 2130	CEPHAPIRIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 2140	CEPHRADINE/CEFRADINE DIHYDRATE (Repealed)
Section: 2155	CHLORAL HYDRATE (Repealed)
Section: 2180	CHLORAMPHENICOL (Repealed)
Section: 2220	CHLORAMPHENICOL SODIUM SUCCINATE (Repealed)
Section: 2260	CHLORDIAZEPOXIDE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2300	CHLORMEZANONE (Repealed)
Section: 2340	CHLOROQUINE PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 2380	CHLOROTHIAZIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2390	CHLOROTHIAZIDE; METHYLDOPA (Repealed)
Section: 2420	CHLOROTRIANISENE (Repealed)
Section: 2460	CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE (Repealed)
Section: 2462	CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE; CODEINE PHOSPHATE; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2465	CHLORPHENIRMAINE MALEATE; PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHOLORIDE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE; PHENYLTOLOXAMINE CITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 2470	CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2485	CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE; PHENYLEPHRINE TANNATE; PYRILAMINE TANNATE (Repealed)
Section: 2500	CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2510	CHLORPROPAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2540	CHLORTHALIDONE (Repealed)
Section: 2555	CHLORTHALIDONE; CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2580	CHLORZOXAZONE (Repealed)
Section: 2583	CHROMIC CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2595	CITRIC ACID; MAGNESIUM OXIDE; SODIUM CARBONATE (Repealed)
Section: 2603	CLINDAMYCIN HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2605	CLINDAMYCIN PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 2613	CLOFIBRATE (Repealed)
Section: 2614	CLOMIPHENE CITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 2617	CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2618	CLORAZEPATE DIPOTASSIUM (Repealed)
Section: 2620	CLOTRIMAZOLE (Repealed)
Section: 2645	CLOXACILLIN SODIUM MONOHYDRATE (Repealed)
Section: 2655	CODEINE PHOSPHATE; GUAIFENESIN (Repealed)
Section: 2660	CLOXACILLIN SODIUM MONOHYDRATE (Repealed)
Section: 2661	CODEINE PHOSPHATE; GUAIFENESIN; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2662	CODEINE PHOSPHATE; IODINATED GLYCEROL (Repealed)
Section: 2663	CODEINE PHOSPHATE; PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE; PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2668	CODEINE PHOSPHATE; PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2672	CODEINE PHOSPHATE; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE; TRIPROLIDIENE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2700	CORTICOTROPIN (Repealed)
Section: 2740	CROTAMITON (Repealed)
Section: 2780	CYANOCOBALAMIN (Repealed)
Section: 2800	CYCLACILLIN (Repealed)
Section: 2805	CYCLOBENZAPRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2820	CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2860	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2900	CYPROHEPTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2902	CYTARABINE (Repealed)
Section: 2904	DACARBAZINE (Repealed)
Section: 2908	DANAZOL (Repealed)
Section: 2915	DAUNORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2928	DESIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2932	DESONIDE (Repealed)
Section: 2940	DEXAMETHASONE (Repealed)
Section: 2980	DEXAMETHASONE; NEOMYCIN SULFATE; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 3020	DEXAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 3021	DEXAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE; NEOMYCIN SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 3023	DEXCHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE (Repealed)
Section: 3025	DEXTROAMPHETAMINE SULFATE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 3027	DEXTROMETHORPHAN HYDROBROMIDE; IODINATED GLYCEROL (Repealed)
Section: 3028	DEXTROMETHORPHAN HYDROBROMIDE; PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3029	DEXTROSE (Repealed)
Section: 3030	DEXTROSE; DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3032	DEXTROSE; HEPARIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 3033	DEXTROSE; LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3038	DEXTROSE; MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM ACETATE; SODIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM GLUCONATE (Repealed)
Section: 3042	DEXTROSE; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3048	DEXTROSE; POTASSIUM CHOLORIDE; SODIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3049	DEXTROSE; SODIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3051	DEXTROSE; THEOPHYLLINE (Repealed)
Section: 3054	DIAZEPAM (Repealed)
Section: 3056	DIAZOXIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3060	DICLOXACILLIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 3085	DICYCLOMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3100	DIENESTROL (Repealed)
Section: 3140	DIETHYLPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3180	DIETHYLSTILBESTROL (Repealed)
Section: 3220	DIGOXIN (Repealed)
Section: 3260	DIMENHYDRINATE (Repealed)
Section: 3300	DIPHENHYDRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3308	DIPYRIDAMOLE (Repealed)
Section: 3315	DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 3335	DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3340	DOXEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3350	DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3380	DOXYCYCLINE (Repealed)
Section: 3420	DOXYCYCLINE HYCLATE (Repealed)
Section: 3425	DOXYLAMINE SUCCINATE (Repealed)
Section: 3437	DROPERIDOL (Repealed)
Section: 3440	DROPERIDOL; FENTANYL CITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 3460	ECHOTHIOPHATE IODIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3472	EDETATE DISODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 3475	EDROPHONIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3480	EPHEDRINE; HYDROXYZINE HYDROCHLORIDE; THEOPHYLLINE (Repealed)
Section: 3488	EPINEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3492	EPINEPHRINE; LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3495	EPOETIN ALPHA (Repealed)
Section: 3500	ERGOCALCIFEROL (Repealed)
Section: 3540	ERGOLOID MESYLATES (Repealed)
Section: 3680	ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE (Repealed)
Section: 3620	ERYTHROMYCIN (Repealed)
Section: 3760	ERYTHROMYCIN ESTOLATE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 3700	ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYLSUCCINATE (Repealed)
Section: 3720	ERYTHROMYCIN ETHYLSUCCINATE; SULFISOXAZOLE ACETYL (Repealed)
Section: 3730	ERYTHROMYCIN LACTOBIONATE (Repealed)
Section: 3740	ERYTHROMYCIN STEARATE (Repealed)
Section: 3742	ERYTHROMYCIN STEARATE (Repealed)
Section: 3880	ESTRADIOL CYPIONATE (Repealed)
Section: 3800	ESTRADIOL CYPIONATE; TESTOSTERONE CYPIONATE (Repealed)
Section: 3820	ESTRADIOL VALERATE (Repealed)
Section: 3860	ESTRADIOL VALERATE; TESTOSTERONE ENANTHATE (Repealed)
Section: 3975	ESTROPIPATE (PEPERAZINE ESTRONE SULFATE) (Repealed)
Section: 3900	ETHCHLORVYNOL (Repealed)
Section: 3904	ETHINYL ESTRADIOL; LEVONORGESTREL (Repealed)
Section: 3907	ETHINYL ESTRADIOL; NORETHINDRONE (Repealed)
Section: 3910	FENOPROFEN CALCIUM (Repealed)
Section: 3914	FENTANYL CITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 3920	FLOXURIDINE (Repealed)
Section: 3940	FLUOCINOLONE ACETONIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3945	FLUOCINONIDE (Repealed)
Section: 3960	FLUROMETHOLONE (Repealed)
Section: 3980	FLUOROURACIL (Repealed)
Section: 3996	FLUPHENAZINE DECANOATE (Repealed)
Section: 4012	FLUPHENAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4020	FLURANDRENOLIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4040	FLURAZEPAM HYDROCHORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4160	FOLIC ACID (Repealed)
Section: 4100	FUROSEMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4140	GENTAMICIN SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 4150	GENTAMICIN SULFATE; SODIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4173	GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4280	GLUTHETHIMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4200	GLYCINE (Repealed)
Section: 4220	GLYCOPYRROLATE (Repealed)
Section: 4360	GONADOTROPIN CHORIONIC (Repealed)
Section: 4300	GRAMICIDIN; NEOMYCIN SULFATE; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 4340	GRISEOFULVIN MICROCRYSTALLINE (Repealed)
Section: 4380	GRISEOFULVIN ULTRAMICROCRYSTALLINE (Repealed)
Section: 4384	GUAIFENESIN; HYDROCODONE BITARTRATE; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4385	GUAIFENESIN; THEOPHYLLINE (Repealed)
Section: 4386	GUANETHIDINE MONOSULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 4396	HALOPERIDOL (Repealed)
Section: 4398	HALOPERIDOL LACTATE (Repealed)
Section: 4420	HEPARIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 4430	HEPARIN SODIUM; SODIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4460	HEXACHLOROPHENE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 4495	HOMATROPINE HYDROBROMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4500	HOMATROPINE METHYLBROMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4540	HOMATROPINE METHYLBROMIDE; HYDROCODONE BITARTRATE (Repealed)
Section: 4580	HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4620	HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE; HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4660	HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4665	HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; LABETALOL HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4667	HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; LISINOPRIL (Repealed)
Section: 4670	HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; METHYLDOPA (Repealed)
Section: 4680	HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; PROPRANOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4700	HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; SPIRONOLACTONE (Repealed)
Section: 4720	HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE; TRIAMTERENE (Repealed)
Section: 4725	HYDROCODONE BITARTRATE; PHENYLPROPANOLAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4728	HYDROCODONE BITARTRATE; PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4740	HYDROCORTISONE (Repealed)
Section: 4780	HYDROCORTISONE; NEOMYCIN SULFATE; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 4820	HYDROCORTISONE; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 4840	HYDROCORTISONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 4860	HYDROCORTISONE; UREA (Repealed)
Section: 4900	HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE (Repealed)
Section: 4940	HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE; NEOMYCIN SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 4960	HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE; PRAMOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 4963	HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE; UREA (Repealed)
Section: 4965	HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE (Repealed)
Section: 4980	HYDROCORTISONE SODIUM SUCCINATE (Repealed)
Section: 5020	HYDROFLUMETHIAZIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5030	HYDROMORPHONE INJECTION (Repealed)
Section: 5060	HYDROXOCOBALAMIN (Repealed)
Section: 5100	HYDROXYPROGESTERONE CAPROATE (Repealed)
Section: 5140	HYDROXYZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5180	HYDROXYZINE PAMOATE (Repealed)
Section: 5220	IBUPROFEN (Repealed)
Section: 5260	IDOXURIDINE (Repealed)
Section: 5300	IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5312	INDOMETHACIN (Repealed)
Section: 5320	IODINATED GLYCEROL (Repealed)
Section: 5340	IRON DEXTRAN COMPLEX (Repealed)
Section: 5380	ISOETHARINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5420	ISONIAZID (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 5460	ISOPROTERENOL HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5483	ISOSORBIDE DINITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 5500	KANAMYCIN SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 5520	KETAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5530	LABETALOL HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5540	LACTULOSE (Repealed)
Section: 5544	LEUCOVORIN CALCIUM (Repealed)
Section: 5555	LEVOCARNITINE (Repealed)
Section: 5560	LEVONORDEFIN; MEPIVICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5580	LIDOCAINE (Repealed)
Section: 5620	LIDOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5640	LINCOMYCIN (Repealed)
Section: 5660	LINDANE (Repealed)
Section: 5700	LIOTHYRONINE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 5720	LISINAPRIL (Repealed)
Section: 5740	LITHIUM CARBONATE (Repealed)
Section: 5780	LITHIUM CITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 5788	LOPERAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5792	LORAZEPAM (Repealed)
Section: 5795	LOXAPINE SUCCINATE (Repealed)
Section: 5800	MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM ACETATE; SODIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM GLUCONATE (Repealed)
Section: 5802	MANNITOL (Repealed)
Section: 5807	MAPROTILINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5820	MECLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5830	MECLOFENAMATE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 5835	MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE (Repealed)
Section: 5837	MEFENAMIC ACID (Repealed)
Section: 5840	MEGESTROL ACETATE (Repealed)
Section: 5860	MENADIOL SODIUM PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 5872	MEPERIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5893	MEPIVICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5900	MEPROBAMATE (Repealed)
Section: 5924	MESTRANOL; NORETHINDRONE (Repealed)
Section: 5940	METAPROTERENOL SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 5980	METARAMINOL BITARTRATE (Repealed)
Section: 5992	METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 5996	METHAMPHETAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6020	METHDILAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6060	METHENAMINE HIPPURATE (Repealed)
Section: 6100	METHICILLIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 6140	METHOCARBAMOL (Repealed)
Section: 6180	METHOTREXATE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 6220	METHSCOPOLAMINE BROMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6260	METHYCLOTHIAZIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6275	METHYLDOPA (Repealed)
Section: 6277	METHYLDOPATE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6280	METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 6284	METHYLPREDNISOLONE (Repealed)
Section: 6300	METHYLPREDNISOLONE SODIUM SUCCINATE (Repealed)
Section: 6340	METHYLTESTOSTERONE (Repealed)
Section: 6370	METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6375	METOCURINE IODIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6380	METOLAZONE (Repealed)
Section: 6420	METRONIDAZOLE (Repealed)
Section: 6430	MINOCYCLINE (Repealed)
Section: 6435	MINOXIDIL (Repealed)
Section: 6445	MORPHINE SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 6450	NAFCILLIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 6452	NALBUPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6454	NALIDIXIC ACID (Repealed)
Section: 6456	NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6460	NANDROLONE DECANOATE (Repealed)
Section: 6480	NANDROLONE PHENPROPIONATE (Repealed)
Section: 6500	NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6505	NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE; PHENIRAMINE MALEATE (Repealed)
Section: 6540	NEOMYCIN SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 6544	NEOMYCIN SULFATE; POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 6570	NEOMYCIN SULFATE; TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6580	NIACIN (Repealed)
Section: 6610	NIFEDIPINE (Repealed)
Section: 6620	NITROFURANTOIN (Repealed)
Section: 6621	NITROFURANTOIN MACROCRYSTALS (Repealed)
Section: 6660	NITROFURAZONE (Repealed)
Section: 6670	NITROGLYCERIN INJECTION (Repealed)
Section: 6700	NORETHINDRONE ACETATE (Repealed)
Section: 6740	NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6780	NYSTATIN (Repealed)
Section: 6800	NYSTATIN; TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6820	ORPHENADRINE CITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 6860	OXACILLIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 6875	OXAZEPAM (Repealed)
Section: 6885	OXTRIPHYLLINE (Repealed)
Section: 6895	OXYBUTYNIN (Repealed)
Section: 6900	OXYPHENBUTAZONE (Repealed)
Section: 6940	OXYTETRACYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6946	OXYTOCIN (Repealed)
Section: 6960	PANCURONIUM BROMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 6980	PENICILLIN G POTASSIUM (Repealed)
Section: 7020	PENICILLIN G PROCAINE (Repealed)
Section: 7060	PENICILLIN G SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 7100	PENICILLIN V POTASSIUM (Repealed)
Section: 7120	PENTOBARBITAL SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 7130	PERPHENAZINE (Repealed)
Section: 7140	PHENDIMETRAZINE TARTRATE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 7160	PHENOBARBITAL (Repealed)
Section: 7180	PHENTERMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7181	PHENTERMINE RESIN COMPLEX (Repealed)
Section: 7220	PHENYLBUTAZONE (Repealed)
Section: 7221	PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7223	PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE; PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7229	PHENYTOIN SODIUM INJECTION (Repealed)
Section: 7245	PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7260	PIPERAZINE CITRATE (Repealed)
Section: 7263	PIROXICAM (Repealed)
Section: 7265	POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 3350; POTASSIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM BICARBONATE; SODIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM SULFATE, ANHYDROUS (Repealed)
Section: 7272	POLYMYXIN B SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 7278	POTASSIUM BICARBONATE (Repealed)
Section: 7280	POTASSIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7284	POTASSIUM CHLORIDE; SODIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7288	POTASSIUM GLUCONATE (Repealed)
Section: 7291	PRALIDOXIME CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7294	PRAZEPAM (Repealed)
Section: 7296	PRAZOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7300	PREDNISOLONE ACETATE (Repealed)
Section: 7340	PREDNISOLONE ACETATE; SULFACETAMIDE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 7380	PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE (Repealed)
Section: 7400	PREDNISON (Repealed)
Section: 7420	PRIMIDONE (Repealed)
Section: 7460	PROBENECID (Repealed)
Section: 7400	PROCAINAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7510	PROCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7540	PROCHLORPERAZINE EDISYLATE (Repealed)
Section: 7580	PROCHLORPERAZINE MALEATE (Repealed)
Section: 7520	PROGESTERONE (Repealed)
Section: 7660	PROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7600	PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7740	PROPANTHELIN BROMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7780	PROPARACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7720	PROPOXYPHENE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7828	PROPRANOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7834	PROTAMINE SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 7860	PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE; TRIPROLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7900	PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7940	PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 7980	PYRILAMINE MALEATE (Repealed)
Section: 8015	QUINIDINE GLUCONATE (Repealed)
Section: 8020	QUINIDINE SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 8030	QUININE SULFATE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 8060	RESERPINE (Repealed)
Section: 8100	RIFAMPIN (Repealed)
Section: 8106	RITODRINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 8136	SECOBARBITAL SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 8140	SELENIUM SULFIDE (Repealed)
Section: 8180	SILVER SULFADIAZINE (Repealed)
Section: 8220	SODIUM AMINOSALICYLATE (Repealed)
Section: 8232	SODIUM CHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 8244	SODIUM LACTATE (Repealed)
Section: 8248	SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE (Repealed)
Section: 8260	SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULFONATE (Repealed)
Section: 8290	SOYBEAN OIL (Repealed)
Section: 8300	SPIRONOLACTONE (Repealed)
Section: 8340	STREPTOMYCIN SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 8378	SULFABENZAMIDE; SULFACETAMIDE; SULFATHIAZOLE (Repealed)
Section: 8380	SULFABENZAMIDE; SULFACETAMIDE; SULFATHIAZOLE; UREA (Repealed)
Section: 8420	SULFACETAMIDE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 8460	SULFADIAZINE (Repealed)
Section: 8500	SULFAMETHIZOLE (Repealed)
Section: 8540	SULFAMETHOXAZOLE (Repealed)
Section: 8580	SULFAMETHOXAZOLE; TRIMETHOPRIM (Repealed)
Section: 8590	SULFANILAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 8620	SULFASALAZINE (Repealed)
Section: 8660	SULFINPYRAZONE (Repealed)
Section: 8700	SULFISOXAZOLE (Repealed)
Section: 8710	SULINDAC (Repealed)
Section: 8724	TEMAZEPAM (Repealed)
Section: 8727	TERBUTALINE SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 8740	TESTOSTERONE CYPIONATE (Repealed)
Section: 8780	TESTOSTERONE ENANTHATE (Repealed)
Section: 8820	TESTOSTERONE PROPIONATE (Repealed)
Section: 8860	TETRACYCLINE (Repealed)
Section: 8900	TETRACYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 8940	THEOPHYLLINE (Repealed)
Section: 8980	THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9020	THIORIDAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9035	THIOTHIXENE (Repealed)
Section: 9045	THIOTHIXENE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9048	TIMOLOL MALEATE (Repealed)
Section: 9050	TOBRAMYCIN SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 9056	TOLAZAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9060	TOLBUTAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9070	TOLMETIN SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 9084	TRAZODONE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9100	TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9140	TRIFLUOPERAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9180	TRIHEXYPHENIDYL HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 9220	TRIMEPRAZINE TARTRATE (Repealed)
Section: 9260	TRIMETHOBENZAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9300	TRIMETHOPRIM (Repealed)
Section: 9320	TRIMIPRAMINE MALEATE (Repealed)
Section: 9340	TRIPLENNAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9380	TRIPROLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9420	TRISULFAPYRIMIDINE (Repealed)
Section: 9460	TROPICAMIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9475	VALPROATE SODIUM (Repealed)
Section: 9478	VALPROIC ACID (Repealed)
Section: 9486	VANCOMYCIN HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9500	VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE (Repealed)
Section: 9520	VINBLASTINE SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 9530	VINCRISTINE SULFATE (Repealed)
Section: 9540	VITAMIN A (Repealed)
Section: 9580	VITAMIN A PALMITATE (Repealed)
Section: 9620	WATER FOR INJECTION, STERILE (Repealed)
Section: 9660	WATER FOR IRRIGATION, STERILE (Repealed)
Section: 9800	XYLOSE (Repealed)

Chapter: I Department of Public Health  
Part #: 795 Tanning Facilities Code

Section: 10	Purpose and Scope
Section: 20	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Definitions
Section: 40	Exemptions
Section: 50	Liability
Section: 60	Application for Permit to Operate a Tanning Facility
Section: 70	Issuance of Permit to Operate a Tanning Facility
Section: 80	Expiration of Permit to Operate a Tanning Facility
Section: 90	Renewal of Permit to Operate a Tanning Facility
Section: 100	Report of Changes
Section: 110	Non-Transfer of Permit
Section: 120	Approval Not Implied
Section: 130	Denial, Suspension, Revocation or Non-Renewal of a Permit to Operate a Tanning Facility
Section: 140	Hearings
Section: 150	Construction and Operation of Tanning Facilities
Section: 160	Additional Requirements for Stand-Up Booths
Section: 170	Protective Eyewear
Section: 180	Operators
Section: 190	Records
Section: 200	Injury Reports
Section: 210	Sanitation
Section: 220	Enforcement and Penalties
APPENDIX A	Examples of Human Skin Types
APPENDIX B	Determination of Skin Types

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Chapter I: Department of Public Health  
Sub Chapter: m Food Drugs and Cosmetics  
Part #: 797 Body Art Code

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 300	General Requirements
Section: 400	Operational Requirements
Section: 500	Exemptions
Section: 600	Public Notification Requirements
Section: 700	Disclosure of Pre-existing Conditions
Section: 800	Preparation and Care of Body Art Area
Section: 900	Sanitation and Sterilization Procedures
Section: 1000	Requirements for Single Use Items
Section: 1100	Requirements for Premises
Section: 1200	Establishment Certificate of Registration Requirements
Section: 1300	Operator Proficiency
Section: 1400	Temporary Certificate of Registration Requirements
Section: 1500	Enforcement
Section: 1600	Procedures for Suspension, Revocation, or Refusal to Issue a Certificate of Registration
Section: 1700	Violations Fines
Section: 1750	Administrative Hearings

Chapter: I Department of Public Health  
Sub Chapter n Recreational Facilities  
Part #: 800 Recreational Area Code

Sub Part A Definitions	
Section: 110	Statutory Authority (Repealed)
Section: 120	Definitions
Section: 130	Incorporated Materials
Sub Part B Permits	
Section: 300	Permits
Section: 310	Campground Capacity (Repealed)
Section: 320	Youth Camping in Recreational Areas
Section: 330	Local Regulations
Section: 340	Variance Procedures
Sub Part C Water Supplies	
Section: 400	Potable Water Supply
Section: 410	Potable Water Quality
Section: 420	Hauled Water
Section: 430	Potable Water System Design (Repealed)
Section: 440	Abandoned Wells
Sub Part D Sewage	
Section: 500	General
Section: 510	Pit and Vault Privies
Section: 520	Sewage Disposal Systems
Section: 530	Sink Waste

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 540	Sewer Risers
Section: 550	Sewage Collection Systems
Section: 560	License Requirements
Sub Part E	Food Service Sanitation
Section: 600	General
Section: 610	Food Supplies (Repealed)
Sub Part F	Refuse Disposal
Section: 700	General
Section: 710	Containers
Section: 720	Collection
Sub Part G	Swimming Facilities
Section: 800	Swimming Pools and Bathing Beaches
Section: 810	Swimming Pool Fencing (Repealed)
Section: 820	Bathing Beach Capacity (Repealed)
Section: 830	Water Slides
Section: 840	Bather Preparation Facilities at Swimming Pools and Bathing Beaches
Section: 850	Bather Preparation Facilities at Bathing Beaches (Repealed)
Sub Part H	First Aid and Safety
Section: 900	Emergency Care
Section: 910	Emergency Communications
Section: 920	Traffic Safety
Section: 930	Open Fires
Section: 940	Refuse (Repealed)
Section: 950	Maintenance of Structures (Repealed)
Section: 960	Playgrounds
Section: 970	Unstable Refuse Bins
Section: 980	Communicable Disease and Accident Reporting
Sub Part I	Sanitary Facilities
Section: 1000	Toilet Facilities
Section: 1010	Hand-Washing Facilities
Section: 1020	Shower Facilities
Sub Part J	Maintenance
Section: 1100	Reporting (Repealed)
Section: 1110	Maintenance of Facilities and Structures
Sub Part K	Design of Buildings
Section: 1200	Design of Buildings
Sub Part L	Boating
Section: 1300	Boating
Sub Part M	Fish Cleaning Facilities
Section: 1400	Fish Cleaning Facilities
Sub Part N	Stable Sanitation
Section: 1500	Stable Sanitation
Sub Part O	Electrical Safety
Section: 1600	Electrical Safety
Sub Part P	Rules of Practice in Administrative Hearings
Section: 1700	Administrative Hearings
Sub Part Q	Construction Requirements in Flood Plains
Section: 1800	Scope (Repealed)
Section: 1810	Definitions (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1820	Verification of Compliance (Repealed)
APPENDIX A	Regional Offices
TABLE A	Minimum Potable Water Requirement for Recreational Areas Where Patrons Remain for Six Hours or More (Repealed)

Part #: 810 Youth Camp Code

Section: 10	Statutory Authority (Repealed)
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 25	Incorporated Materials
Section: 30	General Requirements
Section: 40	Water Supplies
Section: 50	Sewage Disposal
Section: 60	Food Service Sanitation
Section: 70	Refuse Disposal
Section: 80	Swimming Facilities
Section: 90	First Aid and Safety
Section: 100	Communicable Disease and Accident Reporting
Section: 110	Housing
Section: 120	Sanitary Facilities
Section: 130	Stable Sanitation
Section: 140	Electrical Safety
Section: 150	Construction Requirements in Flood Plains (Repealed)
APPENDIX A	First Aid Kit Contents (Repealed)

Part #: 820 Swimming Facilities

Sub Part A	General
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Sub Part B	Swimming Pools and Bathing Beaches
Section: 100	Permits
Section: 105	Fees
Section: 110	Water Supplies
Section: 120	Wastewater Disposal
Section: 130	Food Service Sanitation
Section: 140	Exemptions
Section: 145	Swimming Facilities in Existence prior to July 1, 2009
Section: 150	Variances
Section: 170	Application of Subpart C
Sub Part C	Swimming Facility Design Requirements
Section: 200	General Design Requirements
Section: 210	Swimming Facility Water Treatment System
Section: 220	Swimming Facility Bather Preparation Facilities
Section: 230	Spas
Section: 240	Spray Areas
Section: 250	Slides
Section: 260	New Equipment, Construction and Materials (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 270	Lazy Rivers
Sub Part D	Operational Requirements
Section: 290	Applicability of Operation Requirements
Section: 300	Personnel
Section: 310	Safety Equipment
Section: 315	Notification
Section: 320	Water Quality
Section: 330	Swimming Facility Closing
Section: 340	Operation and Maintenance
Section: 350	Operation Reports and Routine Sampling
Section: 360	Patron Regulations
Section: 370	Swimming Suits and Towels Furnished by Management
Section: 380	Spray Areas
Section: 390	Refuse Disposal
Sub Part E	Bathing Beach Design and Operation
Section: 400	Minimum Sanitary Requirements for Bathing Beaches
Sub Part F	Prequalification of Architects, Professional Engineers and Swimming Facility Contractors
Section: 500	General Prequalification Information
Section: 510	Prequalification Application
Section: 520	Prequalification Requirements for Architects and Professional Engineers
Section: 530	Prequalification Requirements for Swimming Facility Contractors
Section: 540	Prequalification Denial, Suspension or Revocation
Sub Part G	Local Health Departments
Section: 600	Agent Health Departments
Section: 610	Ordinance Health Departments
APPENDIX A	Illustrations
Illustration A	Scope of Pool Floor
Illustration B	Pool Walls
Illustration C	General Pool Diving Area Dimensions
Illustration D	Pools with Diving Facilities in Excess of Three Meters in Height
Illustration E	Slide Dimensions (Repealed)
Illustration F	Slide Position (Repealed)
Illustration G	Flow Meter Installation
Illustration H	Skimmer Construction
Illustration I	Installation of a Pressure Sand Filter System
Illustration J	Installation of a Pressure Diatomaceous Earth Filter System
Illustration K	Installation of a Vacuum Filter System
Illustration L	Chlorine Injection into Return Line to Pool Using External Discharge Pressure
Illustration M	Chlorine Injection into Return Line to Pool Using External Water Source Pressure (Repealed)
Illustration N	Chlorine Injection into Return Line to Pool Using Booster Pump
APPENDIX B	Tables
TABLE A	Dimensions of Swimming Pools with Diving Facilities in Excess of Three Meters in Height

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

TABLE B	First Aid Kit Contents
TABLE C	Flows Carried by Inlets
TABLE D	Sizing Swimming Pool Chlorinators
TABLE E	Shower, Lavatory and Toilet Fixtures Required Per Bather Load

Chapter: I Department of Public Health  
Sub Chapter: o Pest Control  
Part #: 830 Structural Pest Control Code

Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Referenced Materials
Sub Part B	Licensure and Certification Requirements
Section: 100	License Application for Commercial Structural Pest Control Business Location
Section: 110	Registration Application for Non-Commercial Structural Pest Control Location
Section: 120	Application for Examination as a Certified Structural Pest Control Technician
Section: 130	Re-examination Applications
Section: 140	Application of Certified Technicians for Examination in Other Sub-Categories
Section: 150	Processing (Repealed)
Section: 160	Approved Applications (Repealed)
Section: 170	Disapproved Applications (Repealed)
Section: 180	License and Registration Renewals
Section: 190	Change of Business Ownership
Section: 200	Certification Renewals
Section: 210	Late Filing Charge
Section: 220	Non-renewal of Technician Certificates
Section: 230	Certified Technician at Each Location
Section: 240	Change of Certified Structural Pest Control Technician at Place of Employment
Section: 250	Certificates of Insurance
Section: 260	Insurance Coverage
Section: 270	Supervision of a Non-certified Technician
Section: 280	Inspections and Investigations (Repealed)
Section: 290	Classification of Pesticides
Section: 300	Application for Certification in Illinois as a Structural Pest Control Technician by Reciprocity
Section: 310	Display of License, Registration and Certification
Section: 315	Procedures for Certification as a Structural Pest Control Technician in Wood Products Pest Control (Repealed)
Sub Part C	Examinations
Section: 400	General Provisions
Section: 410	Examinations
Section: 420	Examination Schedules (Repealed)
Section: 430	Grades

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 440	Notification of Examination Results
Section: 450	Confidentiality of Examination Scores
Section: 460	Examinee's Review of Examination (Repealed)
Section: 470	Applicant Unable to Attend Scheduled Examination
Sub Part D	Pest Control Courses
Section: 500	Application
Section: 510	Application (Repealed)
Section: 520	Instructors
Section: 530	Pest Control Course Description
Section: 540	Record of Completion
Section: 550	Pest Control Course Evaluation
Section: 560	Approval (Repealed)
Section: 570	Disapproval of an Application or Recession of Approval (Repealed)
Sub Part E	Pest Control Training Seminars (Recertification)
Section: 600	Application
Section: 610	Application (Repealed)
Section: 620	Instructors
Section: 630	Pest Control Seminars
Section: 640	Record of Completion
Section: 650	Pest Control Seminar Evaluation
Section: 660	Approval (Repealed)
Section: 670	Disapproval of an Application or Recision of Approval (Repealed)
Sub Part F	Hearings and Administrative Fines
Section: 700	Hearings
Section: 710	Administrative Fines
Sub Part G	Safe Pesticide Storage and Handling
Section: 800	General Safety Precautions
Section: 810	Misuse of Pesticides
Section: 820	Records
Section: 830	Pesticide Storage Area
Section: 840	Service Vehicles
Section: 850	Pesticide Storage Practices
Section: 860	Orders to Stop Sale, Stop Use, Seize or Regulate Removal
Section: 870	Hazardous Incident Notification and Abatement
Sub Part H	Bird Control Requirements
Section: 880	Avicide Permit Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 885	Denial or Revocation of Avicide Permits (Repealed)
Section: 890	Bird Control Monitoring and Reporting Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 900	Bird Control Training Requirements (Repealed)
Sub Part I	Groundwater Protection
Section: 1000	Scope and Applicability
Section: 1100	Protection of Potable Water Supplies
Illustration A	Warning Sign-Pesticide Treatment & Ventilation
Sub Part J	Integrated Pest Management Course Requirements
Section: 2000	Application
Section: 2100	Instructors
Section: 2200	Integrated pest Management Course Content
Section: 2300	Integrated Pest Management Course Evaluation
Section: 2400	Record of Completion

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2500	Alternative Methods of Training
Illustration A	Warning Sign – Pesticide Treatment & Ventilation
Illustration B	Restricted Use Pesticide Sign
TABLE A	Schedule of Administrative Fines

Chapter: I Department of Public Health  
Sub Chapter: P Hazardous and Poisonous Substances  
Part #: 840 Illinois Health and Hazardous Substances

Sub Part A	General Registry Provisions
Section: 5	Purpose
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Availability of Registry Information
Section: 40	Administrative Hearings
Section: 50	Quality Control
Section: 60	Fee Assessment
Sub Part B	Illinois State Cancer Registry
Section: 100	Entities Required to Submit Information
Section: 110	Information Required to be Reported
Section: 115	Methods of Reporting Cancer Registry Information
Section: 120	Quality Control (Repealed)
Sub Part C	Adverse Pregnancy Outcomes Reporting System
Section: 200	Adverse Pregnancy Outcome
Section: 210	Newborn Infant Case Reporting
Section: 215	Methods of Reporting APORS Information (Repealed)
Section: 220	Birth Defect Surveillance of Young Children
Section: 230	Referral of APORS Cases
Sub Part D	Occupational Disease Registry
Section: 300	Entities Required to Submit Information
Section: 305	Information Required to be Reported
Section: 310	Methods of Reporting Occupational Disease
APPENDIX A	ISCR Incidence Report Form (Repealed)
APPENDIX B	Instructions for APORS Reporting (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Instructions for Completing the Infant Discharge Record (Repealed)
Illustration A	Infant Discharge Record (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Instructions for Completing Maternal Supplement (Repealed)
Illustration B	Maternal Supplement Abstract (Repealed)
APPENDIX C	Forms and Instructions for Occupational Disease Registry (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Instructions for Completing the Laboratory Based Report of Adult Blood Lead Analysis (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Instructions for Completing the Health Department Follow –Up Report of Adult Blood Lead Level Analysis for Results of 25 mcg/dl and Above (Local Health Authorities will use this form) (Repealed)
Illustration A	Health Department Laboratory Report of Adult

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration B	Elevated Blood Lead Analysis 25 mcg/dl and Above (Repealed)
Illustration C	Health Department Follow-up Report of Adult Blood Lead Levels Analysis For Results of mcg/dl and Above (Repealed)
	Occupational Disease Registry Abstract Information from the Illinois Health Care Cost Containment Council (Repealed)

Part #: 845 Lead Poisoning Prevention Code

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Applicability
Section: 15	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 25	Disclosure Requirements

Sub Part B Department and Delegate Agency Activities

Section: 55	Approval of Units of Local Government or Health Departments as Delegate Agencies to Administer and Enforce the Act
Section: 60	Lead Screening
Section: 65	Reporting
Section: 70	Provision of Data
Section: 75	Laboratory Fees for Blood Lead Screening
Section: 80	Requirements for Licensing of Department and Delegate Agency Personnel
Section: 85	Surveillance and Case Management

Sub Part C Training Course Approval and Licensing of Individuals and Firms

Section: 90	Environmental Follow-Up
Section: 100	Approval of Training Program Providers
Section: 105	Lead Training Course Approval Requirements
Section: 110	Lead Training Course Notification Requirements
Section: 115	Application Fees for Approval and Renewal of Lead Training Courses
Section: 120	Lead Training Program Provider Record Keeping Requirements
Section: 125	Individual Licensing Requirements for Lead Activities
Section: 130	Requirements for Lead Abatement Contractor Licensing
Section: 135	Third Party Examination Requirements
Section: 140	Reciprocity Requirements

Sub Part D Responsibilities of Licensed Individuals, Contractors and Approved Training Program Providers

Section: 150	Lead Worker Responsibilities
Section: 155	Lead Supervisor Responsibilities
Section: 160	Lead Inspector Responsibilities
Section: 165	Lead Risk Assessor Responsibilities
Section: 170	Lead Abatement Contractor Responsibilities
Section: 175	Lead Training Program Provider Responsibilities

Sub Part E Standards for Conducting Environmental Investigations for Lead

Section: 195	Environmental Lead Sampling Protocol
Section: 200	Regulatory Limits of Lead

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 205	Procedures for Lead Inspections in Regulated Facilities
Section: 210	Procedures for Lead Risk Assessments in Regulated Facilities
Section: 215	Procedures for Lead Hazard Screens in Regulated Facilities
Section: 220	Compliance Investigation in Regulated Facilities
Section: 225	Record Keeping Requirements for Environmental Investigations for Lead
Section: 230	Submissions and Notices
Sub Part F	Standards for Lead Mitigation and Lead Abatement
Section: 250	Work Practice and Occupant Protection Program
Section: 255	Personnel Protection Program
Section: 260	Work Area Isolation, Preparation and Containment
Section: 265	Prohibited Work Practices
Section: 270	Safe Work Practices
Section: 275	Guidelines for Abatement and Mitigation of Lead-Contaminated Soil
Section: 280	Clean-Up Procedures
Section: 285	Disposal Procedures
Section: 290	Reoccupation of the Work Area
Section: 300	Record Keeping Requirements for Lead Mitigation and Lead Abatement Activities
Section: 350	Denial, Suspension and Revocation of Lead Training Course Approval
Section: 355	Denial, Suspension and Revocation of Licenses
Section: 360	Fines and Penalties
Section: 365	Emergency Stop Work Orders for Regulated Facilities
Section: 370	Administrative Hearings
APPENDIX A	Instructions for Childhood Blood Lead Poisoning Reporting System
EXHIBIT A	Instructions for Completing the Laboratory Based Report of Childhood Lead Poisoning
EXHIBIT B	Instructions for Submitting Follow-Up Data for Children with Blood Lead Levels greater than or equal to 15 mcg/Dl
APPENDIX B	Information Agreement
Part #: 848	Toxic Art Supplies Code
Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 100	Purpose and Applicability
Section: 110	Definitions
Section: 120	Inclusion on Nontoxic or Toxic List of Materials
Section: 130	Exemptions
Sub Part B	Nontoxic Art and Craft Material
Section: 200	Nontoxic Art and Craft Materials (Approved)
Section: 210	Nontoxic Art and Craft Materials (Specific)
Section: 215	Adhesives, Cements, Glues, Pastes, Wheat Pastes
Section: 220	Clays, Inks, Waxes
Section: 225	Cleaner, Preservative, Starch, Water Softener
Section: 230	Drawing Materials: Crayons, Markers, Pastels, Pencils
Section: 235	Dyes, Pigments
Section: 240	Glitter, Gloss, Linseed Oil, Paint
Sub Part C	Toxic Art and Craft Material

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 300	Toxic Art and Craft Materials (Approved)
Section: 310	Toxic Art and Craft Materials (Specific)
Section: 315	Adhesives, Cements, Glues, Pastes, Wheat Pastes
Section: 320	Alloys, Clays, Groggs, Minerals, Molding Rubber, Plasters, {Plastic Sculptures, Powders, Talcs, Waxes
Section: 325	Bleaches
Section: 330	Cleaners, Correction Fluids, Degreasers, Solvents, Thinners, Turpentines
Section: 335	Compressed Gas, Deflocculent
Section: 340	Drawing Materials: Markers, Pencils
Section: 345	Dyes, Mordants, Pigments
Section: 350	Hair Sprays
Section: 355	Inks
Section: 360	Patching Compounds
Section: 365	Photographic and Lithographic Processing Chemicals
Section: 370	Soldering Materials
Section: 375	Surface Coating Materials: Antiquing Agents, Finishes, Fixatives, Glazes, Lacquers, Linseed Oil, Paints, Stains, Shellacs, Sealers
APPENDIX A	
California List	

Part #: 850 Uniform Hazardous Substances Act of Illinois

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Minimum Regulations
Section: 30	Exemptions

Part #: 855 Asbestos Abatement for Public and Private Schools and Commercial and Public Buildings in Illinois

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 5	Applicability
Section: 10	Incorporation by Reference-Federal Regulations and Other standards
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 25	Alternative Procedures and Variances

Sub Part B Licensure and Training Course Approval

Section: 100	License Requirements
Section: 110	Contractor Licensing
Section: 120	Training Course Approval and Accreditation

Sub Part C Responsibilities of Licensed Persons

Section: 140	Supervisor Responsibilities
Section: 150	Project Designer Responsibilities
Section: 160	Management Planner Responsibilities
Section: 170	Project Manager Responsibilities, Air Sampling Professional Responsibilities and Laboratory Services

Sub Part D General Abatement Requirements for Commercial and Public Buildings

Section: 220	Notification and Procedures for Abatement of Asbestos in Commercial and Public Buildings
Section: 230	Equipment and Waste Container Removal Procedures
Section: 240	Reestablishment of the Work Area and HVAC Systems in Commercial

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

	and Public Buildings
Sub Part E	Local Educational Agency Responsibilities and Standards for Abatement
Section: 300	Local Education Agency (LEA) Requirements
Section: 310	Procedures for School Inspections and Reinspections
Section: 325	Management Plan
Section: 330	Operations and Maintenance
Section: 350	Submissions and Notices
Section: 360	Demolition of a School Building
Section: 370	Workplace Entry and Exit Procedures
Section: 380	Building Protection
Section: 390	Materials and Equipment
Section: 400	Work Area Preparation
Section: 410	Worker Decontamination Enclosure System
Section: 420	Remote Decontamination Enclosure System
Section: 425	Equipment Decontamination Enclosure System
Section: 430	Separation Barriers
Section: 440	Maintenance of decontamination Enclosure Systems and Workplace Barriers
Section: 450	Commencement of Work
Section: 460	Removal Procedures
Section: 465	Cleanup Procedures
Section: 470	Clearance Air Monitoring and Analysis
Section: 475	Disposal Procedures
Section: 480	Glovebag Procedures
Section: 490	Response Contractor Indemnification Fund
Section: 500	Encapsulation Procedures for Schools
Section: 510	Enclosure Procedures for Schools
Section: 520	Reestablishment of the Work Area and HVAC Systems in Schools
Sub Part F	Fines, Penalties, Administrative Hearings and Emergency Stop Work Orders
Section: 600	Adverse Licensure Action
Section: 610	Fines and Penalties
Section: 620	Administrative Hearings
Section: 630	Emergency Stop Work Orders for Commercial and Public Buildings
Section: 640	Emergency Stop Work Orders for Schools
APPENDIX A	Illustration - Project Form
Illustration A	Worker and Equipment Decontamination Systems
APPENDIX B	Illustrations - Inspection and Management Plan Forms
Illustration A	Building Inspection for Friable and Nonfriable Materials
Illustration B	Inspection Report Form
Illustration C	Sampling Area Diagram (Ceiling and Floor)
Illustration D	Sampling Area Diagram (Boiler Room)
Illustration E	Random Sampling Table
Illustration F	Irregularly Shaped Random Sampling Area
Illustration G	Regular Shaped Random Sampling Area
Illustration H	Protocol for Asbestos Management Plan
Illustration I	Outline for Asbestos Management Plan

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: q Mobile Homes

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Part #: 860 Manufactured Home Community Code

Sub Part A	Definitions and Incorporated Materials
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Sub Part B	Permits
Section: 100	Required Permits
Section: 110	Applications
Section: 120	Plans
Section: 130	Flood Plain Requirements
Section: 140	Occupancy of New Sites
Section: 150	Immobilization
Section: 160	Deletion of Sites
Sub Part C	Requirements of the Manufactured Home Community
Section: 200	Layout of the Manufactured Home Community
Section: 210	Footing Support Systems
Section: 220	Streets and Parking
Section: 230	Water
Section: 240	Sewage
Section: 250	Electrical
Section: 260	Fuel Supply
Section: 270	Fire Safety
Section: 280	Lighting
Section: 290	Pools and Beaches
Section: 300	Solid and Landscape Waste
Section: 310	Manufactured Home Community Appearance
Section: 320	Identification of Sites
Section: 330	Vector Control
Section: 340	Fences
Section: 350	Inspection Doors
Section: 360	Recreational Vehicles
Section: 370	Animal Control
Section: 380	Vacant Sites
Section: 390	Duplex Units
Sub Part D	Additional Responsibilities of the Licensee
Section: 400	Required Documents
Section: 410	Manufactured Home Community Rules
Section: 420	Register
Section: 430	Inspections by Manufactured Home Community Management
Sub Part E	Administrative Action by the Department
Section: 500	Variance Procedures
Section: 510	Enforcement Action
Section: 520	Common Operation
Section: 530	Existing Communities
Illustration A	Manufactured Home Community Layout For Sites Constructed After July 1, 1998
Illustration B	Typical Manufactured Home Site
Illustration C	Water Service Connection
Illustration D	Sewer Service Connection

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration E	Sample Register Information
Illustration F	Manufactured Home Community Electrical System
APPENDIX A	Regional Offices of the Department
APPENDIX B	Explanation of the 1996 National Electrical Code Requirements
APPENDIX C	Unlicensed Motor Vehicles
APPENDIX D	Home Rule Units
TABLE A	Minimum Road width
TABLE B	Water Distribution Pipe Size
TABLE C	Minimum Size and Slope of Sewer Mains

Part #: 870 Manufactured Home Installation Code

Sub Part A	Definitions and Incorporated Materials
Section: 10	Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 20	Incorporated and Referenced Materials (Repealed)
Sub Part B	Manufactured Home Installer Accreditation Courses
Section: 30	Accreditation of Manufactured Home Installer Course (Repealed)
Section: 40	Responsibilities of Entities Offering Accredited Manufactured Home Courses (Repealed)
Section: 50	Requirements for Accredited Manufactured Home Installer Course Curriculum (Repealed)
Section: 55	Reciprocity
Section: 60	Revocation of Accreditation (Repealed)
Sub Part C	Manufactured Home Installer Requirements
Section: 65	Requirements for Manufactured Home Installers License
Section: 70	Continuing Education (Repealed)
Section: 75	Licensing Requirements
Section: 80	Installation Seals and Compliance Certificates
Sub Part D	Requirements for the Installation of Manufactured Homes
Section: 90	Requirements for the Installation of Manufactured Homes
Section: 100	Site Location
Section: 110	Support Systems
Section: 120	Structural Connections, Sealing and Patching
Section: 130	Electrical Hookup of Manufactured Homes
Section: 140	Plumbing
Section: 150	Heating and Air Conditioning
Section: 160	Natural and Liquefied Petroleum Gas Installation
Section: 170	Perimeter Enclosures
Sub Part E	Requirements for the Anchoring of the Home
Section: 180	Accessory Structures
Section: 190	Tiedown Equipment Approval
Section: 200	Equipment Specifications
Section: 210	Compliance
Section: 220	Tiedown Installation Requirements
Sub Part F	Manufacturers of Manufactured Homes
Section: 230	Manufacturer's Responsibilities
Sub Part G	Administrative Hearings and Dispute Resolutions
Section: 240	Penalties

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 250	Injunctive Relief
TABLE A	Soil Pressure
TABLE B	Footing Areas Required for Soil Bearing Capacity Design Roof Load 20 Pounds Per Foot
TABLE C	Footing Areas Required for Soil Bearing Capacity Design Roof Load 30 Pounds Per Foot
TABLE D	Footing Areas Required for Soil Bearing Capacity Design Roof Load 40 Pounds Per Foot
TABLE E	Pier Load and Minimum Pier Capacity for 12 Foot Wide Section – Mating/Perimeter Wall Opening
TABLE F	Pier Load and Minimum Pier Capacity for 14 Foot Wide Section – Mating/Perimeter Wall Opening
TABLE G	Pier Load and Minimum Pier Capacity for 16 Foot Wide Section – Mating/Perimeter Wall Opening
TABLE H	Multi-Section Fastening Schedule

Part #: 880 Illinois Modular Dwellings and Mobile Structures Code

Section: 5	Scope
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Plan Approval
Section: 30	Seal and Code Compliance Certificates
Section: 40	Fees
Section: 50	Inspections
Section: 60	Applicable Safety Codes (Repealed)
Section: 65	Approval of Inspection Agencies
Section: 70	Enforcement
APPENDIX A	Amendments to the Adopted Codes (Repealed)

Part #: 885 Manufactured Home Installer Course Accreditation Code

(Repealed at 30 Ill. Reg. 13522, effective July 28, 2006)

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: r Water and Sewage

Part #: 890 Illinois Plumbing Code

Sub Part A Definitions and General Provisions

Section: 110	Applicability
Section: 120	Definitions
Section: 130	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 140	Compliance with this Part
Section: 150	Workmanship
Section: 160	Used Plumbing Material, Equipment, Fixtures
Section: 170	Sewer and/or Water Required
Section: 180	Sewer and Water Pipe Installation
Section: 190	Piping Measurements

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 200	Operation of Plumbing Equipment
Sub Part B	Plumbing Materials
Section: 210	Materials
Section: 220	Identification (Repealed)
Section: 230	Safe Pan Material and Construction
Sub Part C	Joints and Connections
Section: 310	Tightness
Section: 320	Types of Joints
Section: 330	Special Joints
Section: 340	Use of Joints
Section: 350	Unions
Section: 360	Water Closet and Pedestal Urinal
Section: 370	Prohibited Joints and Connections in drainage Systems
Section: 380	Increasesers and Reducers
Sub Part D	Traps and Cleanouts
Section: 410	Fixture Traps/Continuous Waste
Section: 420	Pipe Cleanouts
Section: 430	Cleanout Equivalent
Section: 440	Acid-Proof Traps
Sub Part E	Interceptors-Separators and Backwater Valves
Section: 510	Grease Interceptor Requirements
Section: 520	Gasoline, Oil and Flammable Liquids
Section: 530	Special Waste Interceptors
Section: 540	Laundries (Repealed)
Section: 550	Backwater Valves - Sanitary System and Storm System (Repealed)
Sub Part F	Plumbing Fixtures
Section: 610	General Requirements - Material and Design
Section: 620	Overflows
Section: 630	Installation
Section: 640	Prohibited Fixtures
Section: 650	Water Closets
Section: 660	Urinals
Section: 670	Strainers and Fixture Outlets
Section: 680	Lavatories
Section: 690	Shower Receptors and Compartments
Section: 700	Sinks
Section: 710	Food Waste Disposal Units
Section: 720	Drinking Fountains
Section: 730	Floor Drains/Trench Drains
Section: 740	Kidney Dialysis Machines
Section: 745	Dental Units
Section: 750	Hydromassage/Whirlpool Bathtubs
Section: 760	Pressure Type Water Treatment Units
Section: 770	Dishwashing Machines
Section: 780	Garbage Can Washers
Section: 790	Laundry Trays/Sinks and Drains
Section: 800	Special Fixtures and/or Items Designed for a Particular Purpose
Section: 810	Minimum Number of Plumbing Fixtures
Section: 820	Outside Kiosks Serving Food

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part G	Hangers, Anchors and Supports
Section: 910	Hangers, Anchors and Supports
Section: 920	Vertical Piping
Section: 930	Horizontal Piping
Sub Part H	Indirect Waste Piping, Special Waste
Section: 1010	Indirect Waste Piping
Section: 1020	Material and Size
Section: 1030	Length and Grade
Section: 1040	Air Gaps
Section: 1050	Receptors
Section: 1060	Special Wastes and Chemical Wastes
Sub Part I	Water Supply and Distribution
Section: 1110	Quality of Water Supply
Section: 1120	Color Code
Section: 1130	Protection of Potable Water
Section: 1140	Special Applications and Installations
Section: 1150	Water Service Pipe Installation
Section: 1160	Potable Water Pumping and Storage Equipment
Section: 1170	Potable Water Supply Tanks and Auxiliary Pressure Tanks
Section: 1180	Flushing/Disinfection of Potable Water System
Section: 1190	Water Supply Control Valves and Meter
Section: 1200	Water Service Sizing
Section: 1210	Design of a Building Water Distribution System
Section: 1220	Hot Water Supply and Distribution
Section: 1230	Safety Devices
Section: 1240	Miscellaneous
Sub Part J	Drainage System
Section: 1310	Materials
Section: 1320	Drainage System Installation
Section: 1330	Drainage Fixture Units (DFUs)
Section: 1340	Determination of Sizes for Drainage System
Section: 1350	Offsets in Drainage Piping
Section: 1360	Sanitary Wastes below Sewer
Section: 1370	Floor Drains
Section: 1380	Storm Water Drainage within a Building
Sub Part K	Vents and Venting
Section: 1410	Materials
Section: 1420	Stack Vents, Vent Stacks, Main Vents
Section: 1430	Vent Terminals
Section: 1440	Vent Terminal Size (Repealed)
Section: 1450	Vent Grades and Connections
Section: 1460	Fixtures Back-to-Back (Repealed)
Section: 1470	Fixture Trap Vents
Section: 1480	Types of Fixture Trap Vents
Section: 1490	Installation of Vents for Fixture Traps (Repealed)
Section: 1500	Installation of Wet Venting (Repealed)
Section: 1510	Stack Venting (Repealed)
Section: 1520	Circuit and Loop Venting
Section: 1530	Pneumatic Ejectors

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1540	Relief Vents
Section: 1550	Offsets at an Angle Less than 45 Degrees from the Horizontal in Buildings of 5 or More Stories
Section: 1560	Main Vents to Connect at Base (Repealed)
Section: 1570	Vent Headers
Section: 1580	Size and Length of Vents
Section: 1590	Combination Waste and Vent (Floor and Hub Drains Only)
Section: 1600	Special Venting for Island Fixtures
Sub Part L	Plumbing Systems/Correctional Facilities
Section: 1710	General Requirements
Section: 1720	Water Closets
Section: 1730	Urinals
Section: 1740	Combination Lavatory/Toilet
Section: 1750	Service Sinks/Lavatory
Section: 1760	Sinks
Section: 1770	Cabinet Showers
Section: 1780	Flush Valves
Section: 1790	Soap Dishes
Section: 1800	Floor Drains
Sub Part M	Inspections, Tests, Maintenance, and Administration
Section: 1910	Inspections
Section: 1920	Testing of Plumbing Systems
Section: 1930	Test Methods
Section: 1940	General Administration
Section: 1950	Violations
APPENDIX A	Plumbing Materials, Equipment, Use Restrictions and Applicable Standards
TABLE A	Approved Materials and Standards
TABLE B	Minimum Number of Plumbing Fixtures
TABLE C	Minimum Air Gaps for Plumbing Fixtures
TABLE D	Minimum Water Distribution Pipe Size
TABLE E	Drainage Fixture Units Per Fixture Group
TABLE F	Fixtures Not Listed in Table E
TABLE G	Building Drains
TABLE H	Horizontal Fixture Branches and Stacks
TABLE I	Allowed Distance from Fixture Trap to Vent
TABLE J	Size of Vent Stacks
TABLE K	Size and Length of Vents
TABLE L	Horizontal Circuit and Loop Vent Sizing Table
TABLE M	Load Values Assigned to Fixtures
TABLE N	Water Supply Fixture Units (WSFUs) for a Supply System with Flush Tanks
TABLE O	Water Supply Fixture Units (WSFUs) for a Supply System with Flushometer Water Closets
TABLE P	Demand at Individual Water Outlets
TABLE Q	Allowance in Equivalent Length of Pipe for Friction Loss in Valves and Fittings
APPENDIX B	Illustrations for Subpart A

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration A	Air Gap Drawing #1
Illustration B	Air Gap Drawing #2
Illustration C	Battery of Fixtures
Illustration D	Branch
Illustration E	Branch Vent
Illustration F	Building Drain
Illustration G	Building Sub-drain
Illustration H	Circuit Vent
Illustration I	Common Vent
Illustration J	Continuous Vent
Illustration K	Dead End
Illustration L	Drain
Illustration M	Fixture Drain
Illustration N	Flush Valve (Repealed)
Illustration O	Grade
Illustration P	Horizontal Branch
Illustration Q	Main Vent
Illustration R	Quarter Bend (Repealed)
Illustration S	Relief Vent
Illustration T	Return Offset (Repealed)
Illustration U	Revent Pipe
Illustration V	Stack Vent
Illustration W	Trap
Illustration X	Vent Stack (Repealed)
Illustration Y	Wet Vent
Illustration Z	Yoke Vent
Illustration AA	Sleeves
Illustration BB	Buried Piping Parallel to Footing
Illustration CC	Individual Dry Vent
APPENDIX C	Illustrations for Subpart C
Illustration A	Caulked Joints
Illustration B	Flared Joints
Illustration C	Positions of Application for Compression Type Joints
APPENDIX D	Illustrations for Subpart D
Illustration A	Fixture Traps
Illustration B	Distance of Trap to Fixture
Illustration C	Types of Traps
Illustration D	Trap Cleanouts
Illustration E	Prohibited Traps
Illustration F	Underground Drainage
Illustration G	Concealed Piping
Illustration H	Cleanout Clearance
APPENDIX E	Illustrations for Subpart E
Illustration A	Grease Interceptor
Illustration B	Typical Grease Interceptor/Catch Basin
Illustration C	Interceptor/Separator Vents
Illustration D	Interceptors for Bottling Plants (Repealed)
Illustration E	Laundry Interceptors (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration F	Back Water Valve Location (Repealed)
APPENDIX F	Illustrations for Subpart F
Illustration A	Prohibited Fixtures
Illustration B	Circular Wash Sinks
Illustration C	Commercial Type Grinder #1 (Repealed)
Illustration D	Commercial Type Grinder
Illustration E	Protective Guard
Illustration F	Trap and Strainer
APPENDIX G	Illustrations for Subpart G
Illustration A	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Support #1
Illustration B	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Support #2
Illustration C	Horizontal Piping Support (Repealed)
Illustration D	Cast Iron Soil Stack Support (Repealed)
APPENDIX H	Illustrations for Subpart H
Illustration A	Indirect Waste Piping #1
Illustration B	Indirect Waste Piping #2
Illustration C	Indirect Waste Piping #3
Illustration D	Indirect Waste Piping #4
Illustration E	Indirect Waste Connection
Illustration F	Air Gaps
APPENDIX I	Illustrations for Subpart I
Illustration A	Cross Connection #1
Illustration B	Cross Connection #2
Illustration C	Cross Connection #3
Illustration D	Flushometer Valve
Illustration E	Underground Water Piping #1
Illustration F	Underground Water Piping #2
Illustration G	Underground Water Piping #3
Illustration H	Water Supply Control
Illustration I	Shut-Off Valve at Meter
Illustration J	Separate Controls for Each Family Unit
Illustration K	Shut-Off Valves in Buildings Other Than Dwellings
Illustration L	Typical Gas Water Heater
Illustration M	Typical Electric Water Heater
Illustration N	P & T Valve Installed in Hot Outlet Line
Illustration O	P & T Relief Valve
APPENDIX J	Illustrations for Subpart J
Illustration A	Dead Ends
Illustration B	Horizontal to Vertical Change of Direction
Illustration C	Horizontal to Horizontal Change of Direction
Illustration D	Vertical to Horizontal Change of Direction
Illustration E	Fixture Connections
Illustration F	Waste Stacks
Illustration G	Offsets on Drainage Piping
Illustration H	Relief Vent
Illustration I	Above Highest Branch
Illustration J	Below Lowest Branch

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration K	Drainage Below Sewer Level
Illustration L	Sanitary Wastes Below Sewer (Repealed)
APPENDIX K	Illustrations for Subpart K
Illustration A	Installation of Vent Stack or Main Vent
Illustration B	Vent Terminal
Illustration C	Main Vent
Illustration D	Roof Extension
Illustration E	Location of Vent Terminal
Illustration F	Vent Grade and Vertical Rise
Illustration G	Vertical Rise
Illustration H	Height Above Fixtures
Illustration I	Heel or Side-Inlet
Illustration J	Heel or Side-Inlet (Repealed)
Illustration K	Fixtures Back-to-Back and Side-by-Side (Repealed)
Illustration L	Distance from Trap to Vent
Illustration M	Trap Vent
Illustration N	Trap Weir/Hydraulic Gradient
Illustration O	Common Vent
Illustration P	Vertical Wet Vent
Illustration Q	Horizontal Wet Vent
Illustration R	Horizontal/Vertical Wet Vent
Illustration S	Single Bathroom Group Venting
Illustration T	Bathroom Group Back to Back
Illustration U	Bathroom Groups - Plan
Illustration V	Bathroom Groups - Elevation
Illustration W	One Bathroom Group - Plan
Illustration X	One Bathroom Group - Elevation (Repealed)
Illustration Y	Battery Venting
Illustration Z	Dual Branches
Illustration AA	Right and Wrong Vent Connections
Illustration BB	Fixtures Back-to-Back in Battery
Illustration CC	Fixture Connections - Offset Vents
Illustration DD	Circuit Vented Fixtures
Illustration EE	Vent Stacks
Illustration FF	Combination Waste and Vent
Illustration GG	Special Venting for Island Fixtures

Part #: 892 Lawn Irrigation Contractor and Lawn Sprinkler System Registration Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Registration Requirements for Irrigation Contractors
Section: 25	Providers of Lawn Sprinkler Design and Installation Courses
Section: 30	Licensed Plumbers Responsible for Installation of Law Sprinkler System
Section: 40	Waiver of Licensed Plumber Requirement
Section: 50	Inspection, Testing, and Registration of Lawn Sprinkler Systems

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 60	Civil Penalties for Unregistered Irrigation Contractors
Section: 70	Fees for Irrigation Contractors
Section: 80	Expiration of Registration Program

Part #: 894 Plumbing Contractor Registration Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Registration Requirements for Plumbing Contractors
Section: 30	Certificates of Insurance
Section: 40	Insurance Coverage
Section: 50	Hearings
Section: 60	Registered Plumbing Contractor Violations
Section: 70	Civil Penalties for Unregistered Plumbing Contractors
Section: 80	Fees for Plumbing Contractors

Part #: 895 Public Area Sanitary Practice Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Water Supply
Section: 30	Sewage Disposal
Section: 40	Plumbing
Section: 50	Restrooms
Section: 60	Public Notification

Part #: 900 Drinking Water Systems Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 20	General Requirements
Section: 30	Special Requirements
Section: 40	Water System Design
Section: 45	Non-Transient, Non-Community Public Water System Operator Certification
Section: 50	Inorganic Chemicals (Repealed)
Section: 60	Turbidity (Repealed)
Section: 65	Organic Chemicals (Repealed)
Section: 70	Microbiological (Repealed)
Section: 80	Public Notification (Repealed)
Section: 90	Record Maintenance and Reporting (Repealed)
Section: 100	Variances and Exemptions (Repealed)
TABLE A	Sources of Pollution in Location to Wells and/or Finished Water Storage Facilities
TABLE B	Design Capacity for a Non/Community Public Water System
TABLE C	Pressure Factors
TABLE D	Coliform Sampling Frequency According to Population serviced (Repealed)
TABLE E	Lead and Copper Sampling Frequency-Requirements for

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

TABLE F	First Year of Sampling (Repealed)
TABLE G	Lead and Cooper Sampling Frequency-Requirements After First Year of Sampling (Repealed)
TABLE H	Water Quality Sampling Requirements (Repealed)
TABLE I	Water Quality Sampling Requirements-Reduced Sampling (Repealed)
EXHIBIT A	Table of Factors to be Used in Saturation Index Calculations (Repealed)
EXHIBIT B	Values of A Based Upon Total Solids (Repealed)
EXHIBIT C	Values of B Based Upon Water Temperature (Repealed)
EXHIBIT D	Values of C Based Upon Calcium Hardness Expressed as CaCO <sub>3</sub> (Repealed)
EXHIBIT D	Values of D Based Upon alkalinity Expressed as CaCO <sub>3</sub> (Repealed)

Part #: 905 Private Sewage Disposal Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 20	General Requirements
Section: 30	Approved Private Sewage Disposal System
Section: 40	Septic Tanks
Section: 50	Distribution Boxes
Section: 55	Subsurface Seepage System Design Requirements
Section: 60	Subsurface Seepage System Construction Requirements
Section: 70	Buried Sand Filters
Section: 80	Re-circulating Sand Filter
Section: 90	Waste Stabilization Ponds
Section: 95	Illinois Raised Filter Bed
Section: 96	Peat Filter Systems
Section: 100	Aerobic Treatment Plants and NSF nternational/ANSI Standard 40 Wastewater Treatment Systems
Section: 110	Effluent Discharges
Section: 115	NPDES Permit Compliance
Section: 120	Disinfection
Section: 125	Pumps, Pumping/Dosing Chambers and Ancillary Equipment
Section: 130	Human Waste Disposal
Section: 135	Portable Sanitation
Section: 140	Holding Tanks
Section: 150	Sanitary Dump Stations
Section: 160	Swimming Pool Wastewater
Section: 170	Servicing, Cleaning, Transporting and Disposing of Wastes from Private Sewage Disposal Systems
Section: 180	Examinations for Licensure
Section: 190	Installation Approval
Section: 200	Licenses and Fees
Section: 205	Civil Penalties and Time Allowances for Corrective Action

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 210	Notification of Disposal Site (Repealed)
APPENDIX A	Illustrations and Exhibits
Illustration A	Quantity of Sewage Flows
Illustration B	Approved Plastic Pipe Materials (Repealed)
Illustration C	List of Approved Plastic Pipe for Private Sewage Disposal System
Illustration D	Location of Components of Private Sewage Disposal Systems
Illustration E	Septic Tanks
EXHIBIT A	Septic Tank with Slip-In Baffles
EXHIBIT B	Septic Tank with T-Baffles
EXHIBIT C	Typical Gas Deflection Devices
Illustration F	Minimum Volumes for Septic Tanks Serving Residential Units
Illustration G	Instructions for Conducting Percolation Tests
Illustration H	Subsurface Seepage System Size Determination
EXHIBIT A	Gravel System
EXHIBIT B	Gravelless System
Illustration I	Seepage Field Construction
EXHIBIT A	Gravel System
EXHIBIT B	Size and Spacing - Gravel System
EXHIBIT C	Gravelless and Chamber System
EXHIBIT D	Spacing Gravelless and Chamber Systems
EXHIBIT E	Chamber Sizing Requirements
Illustration J	Septic Tank Subsurface Seepage Field
EXHIBIT A	Plan View - Gravel System
EXHIBIT B	Section View - Gravel System
EXHIBIT C	Plan View - Gravelless and Chamber System
EXHIBIT D	Section View - Gravelless and Chamber System
Illustration K	Serial Distribution
EXHIBIT A	Plan View #1 - Gravel System
EXHIBIT B	Section View #1 - Gravel System
EXHIBIT C	Plan View #2 - Gravel System
EXHIBIT D	Section View #2 - Gravel System
EXHIBIT E	Plan View #1 - Gravelless System
EXHIBIT F	Section View #1 - Gravelless System
EXHIBIT G	Plan View #2 - Gravelless System
EXHIBIT H	Section View #2 - Gravelless System
Illustration L	Seepage Bed
EXHIBIT A	Plan View
EXHIBIT B	Side View
EXHIBIT C	End View
Illustration M	Soil Suitability for On-Site Sewage Design
EXHIBIT A	Loading Rates in Square Feet Per Bedroom and Gallons/Square Feet/Day
EXHIBIT B	Key for Determining Sewage Loading Rates (Gallons/Square Feet/Day)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration N	Buried Sand Filter
EXHIBIT A	Plan View
EXHIBIT B	Section View
EXHIBIT C	End View
Illustration O	Recirculating Sand Filter System
EXHIBIT A	System Diagram
EXHIBIT B	Flow Splitter Detail
Illustration P	Recirculating Sand Filter Sizing Chart
Illustration Q	Recirculating Tank Pump Control
Illustration R	Waste Stabilization Pond
EXHIBIT A	Plan View
EXHIBIT B	Section View
EXHIBIT C	Waste Stabilization Pond Surface Area in Square Feet
Illustration S	Chlorine Contact Tank
EXHIBIT A	Minimum Required Chlorine Contact Tank Volume
EXHIBIT B	Chlorine Feeder, Contact Tank, and Sampling Port
Illustration T	Sanitary and Concrete Vault Privy
Illustration U	Septic Privy Distribution System
EXHIBIT A	Plan View
EXHIBIT B	Section View
Illustration V	Sanitary Dump Station
EXHIBIT A	Section View #1
EXHIBIT B	Plan View
EXHIBIT C	Section View #2
Illustration W	Swimming Pool Backwash Water Holding Tank
Illustration X	Illinois Raised Filter Bed
EXHIBIT A	Sizing Requirements
EXHIBIT B	Batch Treatment Aeration Tank Design Requirements
EXHIBIT C	Filter Bed Cross Section (Side View)
EXHIBIT D	Filter Bed Cross Section (End View)
EXHIBIT E	Sizing Requirements using Soils Investigation Information
APPENDIX B	Contact Information for the Central and Regional Offices

Part #: 906	Private Sewage Mound Code
Section: 10	Applicability
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Incorporated Materials
Section: 40	Soil and Site Requirements
Section: 50	Fill Material
Section: 60	Mound Design
Section: 70	Distribution System (for sewage flows of less than 800 gallons per day)
APPENDIX A	Illustrations and Exhibits
Illustration A	Plan View of a Mound Utilizing Two Trenches as the Absorption Area
Illustration B	Cross-Section of a Mound Using Trenches for the Absorption Area

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration C	Plan View of a Mound Utilizing a Bed as the Absorption Area
Illustration D	Cross-Section of a Mound Using a Bed for the Absorption Area
Illustration E	Mound Distribution System
Illustration F	Typical Pumping Center
Illustration G	Tee-To-Tee Lateral/Manifold Construction
Illustration H	Dosing Frequencies for Various Soil Textures
Illustration I	Maximum Manifold Length (ft) for Various Manifold Diameters Given the Lateral Discharge Rate and Lateral Spacing
EXHIBIT A	Soil and Site Factors that Restrict Mound Systems
EXHIBIT B	Fine Aggregate Gradations
EXHIBIT C	Downslope and Upslope Width Corrections for Mounds on Sloping Sites
EXHIBIT D	Allowable Lateral Lengths (Feet) for Three Pipe Three Perforation Sizes, and Two Perforation Spacings (Use design method in Section 906.60 if system is to treat flow from more than 4 bedrooms)
EXHIBIT E	Dosing Quantity for Various Sized Homes
EXHIBIT F	Void Volume for Various Diameter Pipes
EXHIBIT G	Pumping Chamber Sizes for Various Sized Homes
EXHIBIT H	Perforation Discharge Rates in Gallons per Minute Versus Perforation Diameter and In-Line Pressure
EXHIBIT I	Friction Loss in Schedule 40 Plastic Pipe

Part #: 910 Field Sanitation Code

Section: 5	Applicability
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated Materials
Section: 20	Design of Toilet Facilities
Section: 30	Handwashing Facilities
Section: 40	Drinking Water Facilities
Section: 50	Number of Fixtures Required
Section: 60	Location of Toilets, Handwashing and Drinking Facilities
Section: 70	Sewage Disposal
Section: 80	Refuse Disposal

Part #: 915 Water well and Pump Installation Contractor's License Code

Section: 5	Definitions
Section: 6	Referenced Materials
Section: 10	Applications
Section: 20	Examination Requirements
Section: 25	Expiration, Renewal, Reinstatement and Restoration of Licenses
Section: 30	Statutory Authority
Section: 40	Supervision
Section: 50	Licensed Contractor Responsibility

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 60	Renewal of Expired License
Section: 70	Continuing Education Requirements for Licensed Water Well Contractors and Licensed Water Well Pump Installation Contractors
Section: 80	Continuing Education Sessions
Section: 90	Record of Completion
Section: 100	Plumbers Licensed as Water Well Pump Installation Contractors
Section: 110	Revocation or Suspension of a License
Section: 130	Administrative Hearings
Section: 140	Names and Addresses of Licensed Contractors

Part #: 920 Illinois Water Well Construction Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated or Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Scope
Section: 30	General Requirements
Section: 40	Design Factors
Section: 50	Location
Section: 60	Drilled Wells in Unconsolidated Formations
Section: 70	Drilled Well Construction in Consolidated Formations
Section: 80	Special Type Wells
Section: 90	Construction Materials and Other Requirements
Section: 100	Finishing and testing
Section: 110	Modification of Wells
Section: 120	Abandoned Wells
Section: 130	Water Well Permit Requirements
Section: 140	Administrative Hearings
Section: 150	Designation of Agents of the Department
Section: 160	Issuance of Water Well Permits by Units of Local Government or Local Health Departments
Section: 170	Monitoring Wells
Section: 180	Closed Loop Wells
Section: 190	Assurance of Potable Water Supply
Section: 200	Closed Loop Well System Permit Requirements
Section: 210	Examination for Closed Loop Well Contractor Certification and Fees
Section: 220	Closed Loop Contractor Registration, Renewal and Fees
Section: 230	Registered Closed Loop Well Contractor Responsibility
Section: 240	Closed Loop Well Continuing Education Sessions
Section: 250	Approval of Closed Loop Well Third Party Organizations
TABLE A	Steel Casing and Liner Pipe Weights and Dimensions
TABLE B	Plastic Casing and Liner Pipe Specifications
Illustration A	Unconsolidated Formations: Oversized Drill Hole
Illustration B	Unconsolidated Formations: Mechanically Driven Casing
Illustration C	Gravel Pack Construction
Illustration D	Crevice Formations: Earth Cover Less than 30 Feet Thick
Illustration E	Crevice Formations: Earth Mantle Cover Over 30 Feet Thick Oversized Drill Hole

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Illustration F	Crevised Formations: Earth cover Over 30 Feet Thick – Mechanically Driven Casing
Illustration G	Bored or Dug Well - Well Not Finished With Buried Slab
Illustration H	Bored or Dug Well - Buried Slab Construction
Illustration I	Installation of a Driven Well
Illustration J	Sealing an Abandoned Well - Extending into a Crevised Formation
Illustration K	Sealing an Abandoned Dug or Bored Well
Illustration L	Sealing an Abandoned Well Extending into More than one Water Bearing Formation
Illustration M	Sealing an Abandoned Buried Slab Bored Well

Part #: 925 Illinois Water Well Pump Installation Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated Materials
Section: 20	Scope
Section: 30	General Requirements
Section: 40	Pump Installation
Section: 50	Disinfection and Samples
TABLE A	Approved Materials for Water Service Pipe
Illustration A	Backflow Preventer Check Valve For Agricultural Wells

Part #: 930 Surface Source Water Treatment Code

Section: 5	Applicability
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated Materials
Section: 20	Treatment Plant
Section: 30	Treatment Plant Operation
Section: 40	Treatment Plant Maintenance
Illustration A	Slow Sand Filter Water Treatment Plant
Illustration B	Filter Valving
TABLE A	Approved Materials for Water Service Pipe
TABLE B	Daily Water Requirements
EXHIBIT A	Daily Water Requirements (Repealed)

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: s Migrant Labor

Part #: 935 Migrant Labor Camp Code

Section: 10	Administration
Section: 15	Administrative Fines
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 25	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 30	General Requirements
Section: 35	Permits

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 40	Camp Sites
Section: 50	Water Supply
Section: 60	Sewage Disposal
Section: 65	Required Sanitary Facilities
Section: 70	Food Preparation, Storage and Eating Facilities
Section: 80	Solid Waste Disposal
Section: 85	Electrical
Section: 90	Mechanical Equipment
Section: 100	Fire Protection
Section: 105	Communicable Disease Reporting
Section: 110	Exempt Establishments
Section: 120	Variations
Section: 130	Complaints

Chapter: I Department of Public Health  
Sub Chapter: u Miscellaneous Programs and Services  
Part #: 940 Language Assistance Services Code

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 110	Referenced Materials
Section: 120	Language Assistance Services
Section: 130	Qualifications of Interpreters
Section: 140	Complaints
Section: 150	Notice of Violation
Section: 160	Plan of Correction
Section: 170	Penalties

Chapter: I Department of Public Health  
Sub Chapter: t Mass Gatherings  
Part #: 945 Mass Gatherings

(Repealed 11 Ill. Reg. 1935, effective January 9, 1987)

Chapter: I Department of Public Health  
Sub Chapter: u Miscellaneous Programs and Services  
Part #: 950 Men's Health Code

Sub Part A General Provisions	
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Reports
Section: 30	Grant Notification
Section: 40	Expiration
Section: 50	Termination
Section: 60	Denial, Suspension, or Revocation
Section: 70	Hearings
Section: 80	Grant Funds Recovery
Sub Part B Prostate Cancer Research Fund	
Section: 200	Purpose
Section: 210	Prostate Cancer Research Grants
Section: 220	Eligibility

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 230	Application
Section: 240	Application Review
Section: 250	Grant Use
Section: 260	Progress Reporting
Sub Part C	Prostate and Testicular Cancer Program
Section: 300	Purpose
Section: 310	Prostate and Testicular Cancer Program
Section: 320	Prostate Cancer Screening Program
Section: 330	Application
Section: 340	Application Review
Section: 350	Grant Use
Section: 360	Progress Reporting

Part #: 946 Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Patient Registry

Sub Part A	General Provisions
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Debilitating Medical Conditions
Section: 25	Terminal Illness
Section: 30	Addition of Debilitation Medical Conditions
Section: 35	Medical Cannabis Advisory Committee
Section: 40	Limitations and Penalties
Section: 50	Notifications to the Department
Section: 60	Confidentiality
Section: 70	Applicability to the Smoke Free Illinois Act
Sub Part B	Qualifying Patients and Designated Caregivers
Section: 200	Application for Registry Identification Card for Qualifying Patients and Designated Caregivers
Section: 201	Application for Registry Identification Card for Qualifying Patients under 18 Years of Age
Section: 205	Deadlines for Submission of Application for Registry Identification Card
Section: 210	Fees
Section: 220	Fingerprint-Based Criminal History Records Check
Section: 230	General Provisions
Section: 240	Persons Receiving Medical Care at U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs Facilities
Section: 250	Disposal of Medical Cannabis by Qualifying Patients
Section: 260	Responsibilities of Designated Caregivers
Section: 270	Revocation of a Registry Identification Card
Section: 275	Suspension of a Registry Identification Card
Section: 280	Medical Cannabis Obtained from a Medical Cannabis Dispensing Organization
Section: 290	Renewal of Registry Identification Card
Sub Part C	Physician Requirements
Section: 300	Qualifications of the Certifying Physician
Section: 310	Physician Written Certification
Section: 315	Waiver for Increasing the Adequate Supply of Medical Cannabis

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 320	Records Maintained by the Physician and Department
Sub Part D Cannabis-Infused Products	
Section: 400	Manufacture of Cannabis-Infused Products
Section: 410	Sale and Distribution of Cannabis-Infused Products
Section: 420	Preparation
Section: 430	Health Hazards
Sub Part E Enforcement	
Section: 500	Circuit Court Review
Part #: 949 Smoke Free Illinois Code	
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Complaints
Section: 40	Enforcement
Part #: 955 Health Care Worker Background Check Code	
Section: 100	Applicability
Section: 110	Definitions
Section: 115	Implementation of Fingerprint – Based Criminal History Records Checks as a Fee Applicant Inquiry
Section: 120	Referenced Materials
Section: 130	Exceptions
Section: 135	Contracted or Subcontracted Workers
Section: 140	Policies Defining Employee Work Positions
Section: 150	Employment Prohibition
Section: 160	Disqualifying Prohibition
Section: 165	Fingerprint – Based Criminal History Records Check
Section: 170	Non-Fingerprint-Based UCIA Criminal History Records Check
Section: 180	Criminal History Records Checks After Implementation
Section: 190	Notification to Applicant or Employee
Section: 200	Submission of Criminal History Records Check Results to Nurse Aide Registry (Repealed)
Section: 210	Offer of Permanent Employment
Section: 220	Health Care Employer Files
Section: 230	Invalid Non-Fingerprint-Based Records Check (Repealed)
Section: 240	Fingerprint-Based UCIA Criminal History Checks (Repealed)
Section: 250	Additional Conviction (Repealed)
Section: 260	Application for waiver
Section: 270	Department Review of Waiver Application
Section: 275	Rehabilitation Waiver
Section: 280	Employment Pending Waiver
Section: 285	Livescan Vendors
Section: 290	Recovery of Back Pay
APPENDIX A	Offenses that Are Always Disqualifying Except Through the Appeal Process
APPENDIX B	Disqualifying Offenses that May Be Considered for a Rehabilitation Waiver

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

APPENDIX C

Disqualifying Offenses that May Be Considered for a Waiver  
by the Submission of a Waiver Application

Part #: 956 Health Care Personnel Vaccination Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Influenza Vaccination
APPENDIX A	Sample Declination Form

Part #: 960 Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grants PHS Rules

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Incorporated Materials
Section: 30	Purpose
Section: 40	Eligibility
Section: 50	Application Procedures
Section: 60	Application Review Criteria
Section: 70	Notification of Award of Grant Funds
Section: 80	Award and Use of Grant Funds
Section: 90	Monitoring Criteria
Section: 100	Contract Expiration
Section: 110	Termination of the Grant Agreement or Funding
Section: 120	Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Grant Application or Grant Agreement
Section: 130	Procedures for Hearings

Part #: 965 Health Care Professional Credentials Data Collection Code

Sub Part A General

Section: 110	Definitions
Section: 120	Referenced Materials
Section: 130	Use of Uniform Credentialing Forms
Section: 140	Required Policies and Procedures

Sub Part B Enforcement Action

Section: 210	Complaints
Section: 220	Notice of Violation
Section: 230	Adverse Action
Section: 240	Finds and Penalties
Section: 250	Hearings
Section: 300	Single Credentialing Cycle
Section: 310	Waiver from Single Credentialing Cycle

APPENDIX A

Health Care Professional Credentialing and Business Data  
Gathering Form

APPENDIX B

Health Care Professional Recredentialing and Business  
Data Gathering Form

APPENDIX C

Health Care Professional Update Data Gathering Form

Part #: 970 Women's Health Code

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Eligibility (Repealed)
Section: 30	Application Procedures (Repealed)
Section: 40	Application Review Criteria
Section: 50	Notification of Award
Section: 60	Award and Use of Grant Funds (Repealed)
Section: 70	Monitoring Criteria
Section: 80	Contract Expiration
Section: 90	Termination of the Grant Agreement or Funding
Section: 100	Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Grant Application or Grant Agreement
Section: 110	Procedures for Hearings

Sub Part B Penny Severns Breast, Cervical, and Ovarian Cancer Research Fund

Section: 200	Purpose
Section: 210	Penny Severns Breast, Cervical, and Ovarian Cancer Research Fund
Section: 220	Eligibility
Section: 230	Application Procedures
Section: 240	Award and Use of Grant Funds

Sub Part C Ticket for The Cure

Section: 310	Ticket for the Cure Fund
Section: 320	Eligibility
Section: 330	Application Procedures for Research Concerning Breast Cancer
Section: 340	Application Procedures for Services for Breast Cancer Victims
Section: 350	Award and Use of Grant Funds

Part # 974 Quality of Life Code

Subpart A: General Provisions

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Administrative Hearings

Subpart B: Quality Of Life Grants

Section: 100	Eligibility for Grant Award
Section: 110	Request for Application
Section: 120	Grant Application Process and Procedure
Section: 130	Application Review Process
Section: 140	Grant Award and Grant Agreement
Section: 150	Grant Reporting
Section: 160	Grant Monitoring
Section: 170	Use of Grant Funds
Section: 180	Suspension or Termination of Grant Award
Section: 190	Grant Funds Recovery

Subpart C: Intervention Services And Training Requirements

Section: 200	Intervention Staff and Training Requirements
Section: 210	Intervention Service Requirements

Subpart D: Quality Of Life Board

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 300	Board Membership
Section: 310	Membership Term of Service
Section: 320	Board Responsibilities

Part # 975 Community Health Center Expansion

Sub Part A General Provisions	
Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 110	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Sub Part B Grants to Expand Federally Qualified Health Center Programs	
Section:200	Grants
Section:210	Sustainability Funding
Section:220	Eligibility for Grants
Section:230	Program Requirements
Section:240	Use of Grant Moneys
Section:250	Application Evaluation Process
Section:260	Reporting
Section:270	Public Comment

Part #: 976 Hospital Care Investments

Sub Part A General Provisions	
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Referenced Materials
Section: 30	Administrative Hearings
Section: 40	Freedom of Information
Sub Part B Safety Net Hospital Grants and Community Hospital Grants	
Section: 50	Grant Descriptions
Section: 60	Grant Eligibility
Section: 70	Grant Application Requirements
Section: 80	Grant Application Review Criteria
Section: 90	Notice of Grant Opportunity
Section: 100	Letter of Intent
Section: 110	Grant Application Processing
Section: 120	Grant Awards
Section: 130	Grant Funds Distribution
Section: 140	Grant Funds Recovery
Section: 150	Grant Validity
Section: 160	Obligation
Section: 170	Alteration
Section: 180	Progress Reports
Section: 190	Project Completion

Part #: 980 Heart Disease Treatment and Prevention Fund Rules

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Purpose
Section: 30	Eligibility
Section: 40	Application Procedures

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 50	Application Review Criteria
Section: 60	Notification of Award
Section: 70	Award and Use of Grant Funds
Section: 80	Monitoring Criteria
Section: 90	Contract Expiration
Section: 100	Termination of the Grant Agreement or Funding
Section: 110	Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Grant Application or Grant Agreement
Section: 120	Procedures for Hearings

Part #: 985 Employee Blood Donation Leave Code

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Referenced Materials
Section: 300	Employer Policy
Section: 400	Procedure for Leave
Section: 500	Impact on Accumulated or Future Benefit Time
Section: 600	Grievance

Part #: 990 Hemophilia Treatment Fund Rules

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Purpose
Section: 30	Eligibility
Section: 40	Application Procedures
Section: 50	Application Review Criteria
Section: 60	Notification of Award
Section: 70	Award and Use of Grant Funds
Section: 80	Monitoring Criteria
Section: 90	Contract Expiration
Section: 100	Termination of the Grant Agreement or Funding
Section: 110	Denial, Suspension or Revocation of Grant Application or Grant Agreement
Section: 120	Procedures for Hearings

Part #: 995 Illinois Regenerative Medicine Institute Code

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 60	Grant Programs
Section: 70	Eligibility for Grants
Section: 80	Conditions use and Disbursement of Grant Funds
Section: 90	Research Requirements and Limitations
Section: 100	Application for Grant
Section: 110	Application Review Process
Section: 130	Award Grants
Section: 140	Grant Agreements
Section: 150	Post – Grant Monitoring and Compliance
Section: 160	Suspension, Termination and Recovery of Grant Awards

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Part #: 996 Animal Pollution Control Code

Section: 100	Definitions
Section: 200	Referenced Materials
Section: 300	Eligibility to Participate
Section: 400	Application Requirements and Proof of Eligibility
Section: 500	Application Forms
Section: 600	Veterinarian Participation
Section: 700	Co-payment and Reimbursement
Section: 800	Immunizations
Section: 900	Administration of the Pet Population Control Fund
Section: 1000	Enforcement and Fines
APPENDIX A	Reimbursement Rate Schedule

Chapter: I Department of Public Health

Sub Chapter: x Health Statistics

Part #: 1005 Collection, Disclosure, and Confidentiality of Health Statistics; Institutional Review Board

Sub Part A General Provisions

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 20	Department Functions
Section: 25	Requests for Release of Health Data by Researchers and Other Individuals
Section: 30	Department Procedures for Health Data Release
Section: 35	Department Standards for health data Release
Section: 40	Data Protection Review Board (DPRB) (Repealed)
Section: 50	Access to Data (Repealed)
Section: 60	Requests for Data (Repealed)

Sub Part B Institutional Review Board

Section: 100	Institutional Review Board Authority, Role and Composition
Section: 110	Institutional Review Board Procedures
Section: 120	Administrative Review and Approval
Section: 130	Suspension or Termination of Institutional Review Board Approval
Section: 140	Documentation of Institutional Review Board Activities
Section: 150	Institutional Review Board Applications

Part #: 1010 Health Care Data Collection and Submission Code

Section: 10	Purpose
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 40	Data Submission Requirements
Section: 50	Common Data Verification, Review, and Comment Procedures
Section: 60	Data Dissemination
Section: 70	Data Customer Categories and Data Product Fee Schedule
APPENDIX A	Uniform Inpatient Discharge Data
APPENDIX B	Ambulatory Surgical Categories Reported by CPT Procedure Codes

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

APPENDIX C	Ambulatory Surgical Data Elements
APPENDIX D	D Research Oriented Dataset (RODS) Data Elements
APPENDIX E	Universal Dataset (UDS) Data Elements
APPENDIX F	State Inpatient Dataset (SIDS) Data Elements
APPENDIX G	State Ambulatory Surgery Dataset (SASDS) Data Elements
APPENDIX H	H Revenue Code Dataset (RCDS) Data Elements
APPENDIX I	Data Product Price List
APPENDIX J	Data Product Preparation Cost Table
APPENDIX K	Diagnostic and Therapeutic Imagine Categories

Chapter: II Health Facilities and Service Review Board

Sub Chapter: a Illinois Health Care Facilities Plan

Part #: 1100 Narrative and Planning Policies

Sub Part A General Narrative

Section: 10	Introduction
Section: 20	Authority
Section: 30	Purpose
Section: 40	Health Maintenance Organizations (Repealed)
Section: 50	Subchapter Organization
Section: 60	Mandatory Reporting of Data
Section: 70	Data Appendices
Section: 75	Annual Bed Report
Section: 80	Institutional Master Plan Hospitals (Repealed)
Section: 90	Public Hearings

Sub Part B Definitions

Section: 210	Introduction
Section: 220	Definitions

Sub Part C Planning Policies

Section: 310	Need Assessment
Section: 320	Staffing
Section: 330	Professional Education
Section: 340	Public Testimony
Section: 350	Multi-Institutional Systems
Section: 360	Modern Facilities
Section: 370	Occupancy-Utilization Standards
Section: 380	Systems Planning
Section: 390	Quality
Section: 400	Location
Section: 410	Needed Facilities
Section: 420	Discontinuation
Section: 430	Coordination with Other State Agencies
Section: 440	Requirements for Authorized Hospital Beds

Sub Part D Need Assessment

Section: 510	Introduction, Formula Components, Planning Area Development Policies, and Normal Travel Time Determination
Section: 520	Medical-Surgical/Pediatric Categories of Service
Section: 530	Obstetric Care Category of Service
Section: 540	Intensive Care Category of Service

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 550	Comprehensive Physical Rehabilitation Category of Service
Section: 560	Acute Mental Illness Treatment Category of Service
Section: 570	Substance Abuse/Addiction Treatment Category of Service (Repealed)
Section: 580	Neonatal Intensive Care Category of Service
Section: 590	Burn Treatment Category of Service (Repealed)
Section: 600	Therapeutic Radiology Equipment
Section: 610	Open Heart Surgery Category of Service
Section: 620	Cardiac Catheterization Services
Section: 630	In – Center Hemodialysis Category of Service
Section: 640	Non-Hospital Based Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center Services – Category of Service
Section: 650	Computer Systems (Repealed)
Section: 660	General Long-Term Care-Nursing Care Category of Service (Repealed)
Section: 661	General Long-Term Care-Sheltered Care Category of Service (Repealed)
Section: 670	Specialized Long-Term Care Categories of Service (Repealed)
Section: 680	Intraoperative Magnetic Resonance Imaging Category of Service (Repealed)
Section: 690	High Linear Energy Transfer (L.E.T.) (Repealed)
Section: 700	Positron Emission Tomographic Scanning (P.E.T.) (Repealed)
Section: 710	Extracorporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy (Repealed)
Section: 720	Selected Organ Transplantation
Section: 730	Kidney Transplantation
Section: 740	Subacute Care Hospital Model
Section: 750	Postsurgical Recovery Care Center Alternative Health Care Model
Section: 760	Children's Respite Care Center Alternative Health Care Model
Section: 770	Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center Alternative Health Care Model
Section: 800	Freestanding Emergency Center Medical Services Category of Service
Section: 810	Long – Term Acute Care Hospital Category of Service
APPENDIX A	Applicable Codes and Standards Utilized in 77 Ill. Adm. Code: Chapter II, Subchapter A (Repealed)

Part #: 1110 Processing, Classification Policies and Review Criteria

Sub Part A	General Applicability and Project Classification
Section: 10	Introduction and Applicability
Section: 20	Projects Required to Obtain a Permit (Repealed)
Section: 30	Projects Required to Obtain a Permit (Repealed)
Section: 40	Classification of Projects
Section: 50	Recognition of Services which Existed Prior to Permit Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 55	Recognition of Non-hospital Based Ambulatory Surgery Category of Service (Repealed)
Section: 60	Master Design Projects (Repealed)
Section: 65	Master Plan or Capital Budget Projects (Repealed)
Sub Part B	Review Criteria--Discontinuation
Section: 110	Introduction (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 120	Discontinuation--Definition (Repealed)
Section: 130	Discontinuation--Review Criteria
Sub Part C	General, Purpose, and Facility Conversion – Information Requirements and Review Criteria
Section: 210	Introduction
Section: 220	Definitions--General Review Criteria (Repealed)
Section: 230	Purpose of Project, Safety Net Impact Statement and Alternatives – Information
Section: 234	Project Scope and Size, Utilization and Unfinished/Shell Space – Review Criteria
Section: 235	Additional General Review Criteria for Master Design and Related Projects Only
Section: 240	Changes of Ownership, Mergers and Consolidations
Sub Part D	Review Criteria Relating to All Projects Involving Establishment of Additional Beds or Substantial Change in Bed Capacity
Section: 310	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 320	Bed Related Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part E	Modernization Review Criteria
Section: 410	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 420	Modernization Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part F	Category of Service Review Criteria--Medical/Surgical, Obstetric, Pediatric and Intensive Care
Section: 510	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 520	Medical/Surgical, Obstetric, Pediatric and Intensive Care--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 530	Medical/Surgical, Obstetric, Pediatric and Intensive Care--Review Criteria
Sub Part G	Category of Service Review Criteria--Comprehensive Physical Rehabilitation
Section: 610	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 620	Comprehensive Physical Rehabilitation--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 630	Comprehensive Physical Rehabilitation--Review Criteria
Sub Part H	Category of Service Review Criteria--Acute Mental Illness and Chronic Mental Illness
Section: 710	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 720	Acute Mental Illness--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 730	Acute Mental Illness and Chronic Mental Illness – Review Criteria
Sub Part I	Category of Service Review Criteria--Substance Abuse/Addiction Treatment
Section: 810	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 820	Substance Abuse/Addiction Treatment--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 830	Substance Abuse/Addiction Treatment--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part J	Category of Service Review Criteria--Neonatal Intensive Care
Section: 910	Introduction
Section: 920	Neonatal Intensive Care--Definitions
Section: 930	Neonatal Intensive Care--Review Criterion
Sub Part K	Category of Service Review Criteria--Burn Treatment
Section: 1010	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 1020	Burn Treatment--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1030	Burn Treatment--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part L	Category of Service Review Criteria--Therapeutic Radiology
Section: 1110	Introduction (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1120	Therapeutic Radiology--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1130	Therapeutic Radiology--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part M	Category of Service Review Criteria--Open Heart Surgery
Section: 1210	Introduction
Section: 1220	Open Heart Surgery--Definitions
Section: 1230	Open Heart Surgery--Review Criteria
Sub Part N	Category of Service Review Criteria--Cardiac Catheterization
Section: 1310	Introduction
Section: 1320	Cardiac Catheterization--Definitions
Section: 1330	Cardiac Catheterization--Review Criteria
Sub Part O	Category of Service Review Criteria – In – Center Hemodialysis Projects
Section: 1410	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 1420	Chronic Renal Dialysis--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1430	In Center Hemodialysis – Review Criteria
Sub Part P	Category of Service Review Criteria--Non-Hospital Based Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center Services
Section: 1510	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 1520	Non-Hospital Based Ambulatory Surgery—Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1530	Non-Hospital Based Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Centers – Projects Not Subject to This Part
Section: 1535	Recognition of Non-Hospital Based Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center Services
Section: 1540	Non-Hospital Based Ambulatory Surgical Treatment Center--Review Criteria
Sub Part Q	Category of Service Review Criteria--Computer Systems
Section: 1610	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 1620	Computer Systems--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1630	Computer systems--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part R	Category of Service Review Criteria--General Long-Term Care
Section: 1710	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 1720	General Long-Term Care--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1730	General Long-Term Care--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part S	Category of Service Review Criteria--Specialized Long-Term Care
Section: 1810	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 1820	Specialized Long-Term Care--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1830	Specialized Long-Term Care--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part T	Category of Service Review Criteria--Intraoperative Magnetic Resonance Imaging
Section: 1910	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 1920	Intraoperative Magnetic Resonance Imaging--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1930	Intraoperative Magnetic Resonance Imaging--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part U	Category of Service Review Criteria--High Linear Energy Transfer (L.E.T.)
Section: 2010	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2020	High Linear Energy Transfer (L.E.T.)--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 2030	High Linear Energy Transfer (L.E.T.)--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part V	Category of Service Review Criteria--Positron Emission Tomograph Scanning (P.E.T.)
Section: 2110	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2120	Positron Emission Tomographic Scanning (P.E.T.)--Definitions (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2130	Positron Emission Tomographic Scanning (P.E.T.)--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part W	Category of Service Review Criteria--Extracorporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy
Section: 2210	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2220	Extracorporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 2230	Extracorporeal Shock Wave Lithotripsy--Review Criteria (Repealed)
Sub Part X	Category of Service Review Criteria--Comprehensive Physical Rehabilitation
Section: 2310	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2320	Selected Organ Transplantation--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 2330	Selected Organ Transplantation--Review Criteria
Sub Part Y	Category of Service Review Criteria--Kidney Transplantation
Section: 2410	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2420	Kidney Transplantation--Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 2430	Kidney Transplantation--Review Criteria
Sub Part Z	Category of Service Review Criteria--Subacute Care Hospital Model
Section: 2510	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2520	Subacute Care Hospital Model-Definitions
Section: 2530	Subacute Care Hospital Model-Review Criteria
Section: 2540	Subacute Care HFSRB Review
Section: 2550	Subacute Care Hospital Model-Project Completion
Sub Part AA	Category of Service Review Criteria--Postsurgical Recovery Care Center Alternative Health Care Model
Section: 2610	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2620	Postsurgical Recovery Care Center Alternative Health Care Model-Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 2630	Postsurgical Recovery Care Center Alternative Health Care Model-Review Criteria
Section: 2640	Postsurgical Recovery Care Center Alternative HFSRB Review
Section: 2650	Postsurgical Recovery Care Center Alternative Health Care Model-Project Completion
Sub Part AB	Category of Service Review Criteria--Children's Respite Care Alternative Health Care Model
Section: 2710	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2720	Children's Respite Care Center Alternative Health Care Model – Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 2730	Children's Community – Based Health Care Center Alternative Health Care Model – Review Criteria (Repealed)
Section: 2740	Children's Respite Care Center Alternative Health Care Model - State Board Review (Repealed)
Section: 2750	Children's Respite Care Center Alternative Health Care Model - Project Completion (Repealed)
Sub Part AC	Category of Service Review Criteria--Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center Alternative Health Care Model
Section: 2810	Introduction (Repealed)
Section: 2820	Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center Alternative Health Care Model - Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 2830	Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center alternative Health Care Model - Review Criteria

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2840	Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center Alternative Health Care Model - State Board Review
Section: 2850	Community-Based Residential Rehabilitation Center Alternative Health Care Model - Project Completion
Sub Part AD Category of Service Review Criteria – Long Term Acute Care Hospital Bed Projects	
Section: 2930	Long Term Acute Care Hospital Bed Projects
Sub Part AE Clinical Service Areas Other Than Categories of Service – Review Criteria	
Section: 3030	Clinical Service Areas Other Than Categories of Service – Review Criteria
Sub Part AF Category of Service Review Criteria – Birth Center Alternative Health Care Model	
Section: 3110	Introduction
Section: 3130	Birth – Center Alternative Health Care Model – Review Criteria
Sub Part AG Category of Service Review Criteria – Freestanding Emergency Center Medical Services	
Section: 3210	Introduction
Section: 3230	Freestanding Emergency 2008 Center Medical Services
APPENDIX A	ASTC Services
APPENDIX B	State and National Norms
APPENDIX C	Statutory Citations for All State and Federal Laws and Regulations Referenced in Chapter 3

Chapter: II Health Facilities and Service Review Board

Sub Chapter: b Other Board Rules

Part #: 1120 Health Facilities Planning Financial and Economic Feasibility Review

Sub Part A Statutory Authority, Definitions, Applicability and Review Requirements	
Section: 10	Statutory Authority and Definitions
Section: 20	Applicability and Review Requirements
Sub Part B Information Requirements	
Section: 110	Project and Related Cost Data
Section: 120	Information Requirements for Financial Feasibility
Section: 130	Requirements for Economic Feasibility
Sub Part C Financial Feasibility Review Criteria	
Section: 210	Financial Feasibility Review Criteria
Sub Part D Economic Feasibility Review Criteria	
Section: 310	Economic Feasibility Review Criteria
APPENDIX A	Financial and Economic Review Standards

Part#: 1125 Long – Term Care

Sub Part A Authority	
Section: 110	Statutory Authority
Section: 120	Introduction
Section: 130	Purpose
Section: 140	Definitions
Section: 150	HFSRB Procedural Rules
Sub Part B Planning Policies	
Section: 210	General Long – Term Nursing Care Category of Service
Section: 220	Specialized Long – Term Care Categories of Service

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part C	General Information Requirements
Section: 310	Introduction
Section: 320	Purpose of the Project – Information Requirements
Section: 330	Alternatives to the Proposed Project – Information Requirements
Sub Part D	General Long – Term Care – Review Criteria
Section: 510	Introduction
Section: 520	Background of the Applicant – Review Criterion
Section: 530	Planning Area Need – Review Criterion
Section: 540	Service Demand – Establishment of General Long – Term Care
Section: 550	Service Demand – Expansion of general Long – Term Care
Section: 560	Variances to Computed Bed Need
Section: 570	Service Accessibility
Section: 580	Unnecessary Duplication/Maldistribution
Section: 590	Staffing Availability
Section: 600	Bed Capacity
Section: 610	Community Related Functions
Section: 620	Project Size – Review Criterion
Section: 630	Zoning
Section: 640	Assurances
Section: 650	Modernization

Part #: 1126 Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Facilities (SMHRFs)

Sub Part A	Authority
Section: 110	Statutory Authority/Applicability
Section: 120	Introduction
Section: 130	Definitions
Section: 140	HFSRB Procedural Rules
Sub Part B	Planned Policies
Section: 210	Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Category of Service – Planning Policies
Sub Part C	General Information Requirements
Section: 310	Purpose of the Project – Information Requirements
Section: 320	Alternatives to the Proposed Project – Information Requirements
Sub Part D	Specialized Mental Health Rehabilitation Category of Service – Planning Policies
Section: 410	Introduction
Section: 420	Discontinuation of a SMHRF
Section: 430	Establishment of a SMHRF in an Undeserved Planning Area
Section: 440	Moderization
Sub Part E	Financial and Economic Feasibility – Review Criteria
Section: 510	Estimated Total Project Cost
APPENDIX A	Project Size Standards –Square Footage
APPENDIX B	Financial and Economic Review Standards

Part #: 1130 Health Facilities and Services Review Operational Rules

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part A	Authority	
Section: 110	Statutory Authority/Applicability	
Section: 120	Introduction	
Section: 130	Purpose	
Section: 140	Definitions	
Section: 150	Referenced Materials	
Sub Part B	General Requirements	
Section: 210	Persons and Facilities Subject to the Act	
Section: 220	Necessary Parties to the Application for Permit or Exemption	
Section: 230	Fees	
Section: 240	Reporting and Notification Requirements	
Sub Part C	Projects Or Transactions Subject to the Act	
Section: 310	Projects or Transactions Subject to the Act	
Sub Part D	Projects Or Transactions Eligible For Exemption From Permit Requirements	
Section: 410	Projects or Transactions Exempt from Permit Requirement	
Sub Part E	Operational Requirements for Exemptions	
Section: 500	General Requirements for Exemptions	
Section: 510	Requirements for Exemptions Involving the Acquisition of Major Medical Equipment	
Section: 520	Requirements for Exemptions Involving the Change of Ownership of a Health Care Facility	
Section: 525	Requirements for Exemptions Involving the Discontinuation of a Health Care Facility or Category of Service	
Section: 530	Requirements for Exemptions Involving Health Maintenance Organizations (Repealed)	
Section: 531	Requirements for exemptions for the Establishment or Expansion of Neonatal Intensive Care Service and Beds (Repealed)	
Section: 539	Requirements for Exemptions Involving the Establishment of Positron Emission Tomography (P.E.T.) Service (Repealed)	
Section: 540	Requirements for Exemptions Involving Discontinuation (Repealed)	
Section: 541	Requirements for Exemptions for Combined Facility Licensure (Repealed)	
Section: 542	Requirements for Exemptions for Temporary Use of Beds for Demonstration Programs (Repealed)	
Section: 543	Requirements for Exemption for Equipment to be Acquired By or on Behalf of a Health Care Facility (Repealed)	
Section: 544	Requirements for Exemption for the Addition of Dialysis Stations	
Section: 550	Agency Processing of an Application for Exemption	
Section: 560	State Board Action	
Section: 570	Validity of an Exemption and Reporting Requirements	
Sub Part F	Operational Requirements for the Review and Processing of Applications for Permit	
Section: 610	Duration of the Review Period and Time Frames	
Section: 620	Technical Assistance, Classification, Completeness Review, and Review Procedures	
Section: 630	HFSRB Staff Actions During the Review Period	
Section: 635	Additional Information Provided During the Review Period	
Section: 640	Extension of the Review Period	

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 650	Modification of an Application
Section: 655	HFSRB Consideration and Action
Section: 660	Approval of an Application
Section: 670	Intent-to-Deny an Application
Section: 680	Denial of an Application
Sub Part G	Permit Validity, Reporting Requirements and Revocation
Section: 710	Validity of Permits
Section: 720	Financial Commitment
Section: 730	Extension of the Financial Commitment Period
Section: 740	Permit Renewal
Section: 750	Alteration of a Project for which a Permit Has Been Issued
Section: 760	Annual Progress Reports
Section: 770	Project Completion, Final Realized Costs and Cost Overruns
Section: 780	Revocation of a Permit
Section: 790	Penalties, Fines and Sanctions for Non-compliance with the Act and HFSRB Rules
Sub Part H	Declaratory Rulings
Section: 810	Declaratory Rulings
Sub Part I	Public Hearing and Comment Procedures
Section: 910	Applicability
Section: 920	Notice of Review and Opportunity for Public Hearing and Comment on Applications for Permit
Section: 930	Notice of Public Hearing on Applications for Permit
Section: 940	Procedures for Public Hearing on Applications for Permit
Section: 950	Written Comments on Applications for Permit
Section: 960	Notice Procedures for Public Hearing on Applications for Certificate of Recognition (or Revocation Thereof)
Section: 970	Procedures for Public Hearing on Applications for Certificate of Recognition (or Revocation Thereof)
Section: 980	Procedures Concerning Public Hearing for Certificate of Exemption
Section: 990	Procedures for Public Hearing and Comment on Proposed Rules
Section: 995	Procedures for Written Public Comment on All Other Matters
Sub Part J	Practice and Procedure in Administrative Hearings
Section: 1010	The Right to an Administrative Hearing and Applicable Rules
Section: 1020	Initiation of a Contested Case (Pleadings)
Section: 1030	Waiver of Hearing
Section: 1040	Parties to Hearings
Section: 1050	Appearance - Right to Counsel
Section: 1060	Prehearing Conferences
Section: 1070	Intervention
Section: 1080	Disqualification of Administrative Law Judge
Section: 1090	Form of Papers
Section: 1100	Service
Section: 1110	Conduct of Hearings
Section: 1120	Discovery
Section: 1130	Motions
Section: 1140	Subpoenas
Section: 1150	Administrative Law Judge's Report Recommendations
Section: 1160	Proposal for Decision (Repealed)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1170	Final Decision
Section: 1180	Records of Proceedings
Section: 1190	Miscellaneous
Section: 1200	Copies of Pleadings to Be Filed
Section: 1210	Applicability
APPENDIX A	Capital Expenditure Minimums/Review Thresholds

Part #: 1140 Public Hearing and Comment Procedures

(Repealed 30 Ill. Reg. 14984, September 1, 2006)

Part #: 1170 Criteria and Procedure for Recognition of Area Wide Health Planning Organizations for Health Facilities Planning

(Repealed at 40 Ill. Reg. 15391, effective October 27, 2016)

Part #: 1180 Practice and Procedure in Administrative Hearings

(Repealed at 30 Ill. Reg. 14986, September 1, 2006)

Part #: 1190 Permit Application Fees

(Repealed 30 Ill. Reg. 14988, September 1, 2006)

Part #: 1200 Public Notice of Opportunity for Public Hearing and Public Hearing Procedures

(Repealed at 24 Ill. Reg. 6101, April 7, 2000)

Part #: 1235 Health Care Worker Self-Referral

Sub Part A Authority, Public Hearings, Purpose and Definitions

Section: 10	Statutory Authority
Section: 20	Public Hearings
Section: 30	Purpose
Section: 40	Applicability
Section: 50	Definitions

Sub Part B Referrals

Section: 100	Prohibited Referrals
Section: 110	Allowable Referrals

Sub Part C Community Need Exception

Section: 200	Introduction
Section: 210	Community Need
Section: 220	Alternative Financing
Section: 230	Assurances
Section: 240	Application for Exception--Completeness Review
Section: 250	Application for Exception--State Board Review

Sub Part D State Board Advisory Opinions

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 300	Introduction
Section: 310	Request for Opinion--Completeness Review
Section: 320	Request for Opinion--State Board Review

Part #: 1250 Appropriateness Review

(Repealed at 40 Ill. Reg. 15393, effective October 27, 2016)

Part #: 1260 State Board Policy Statement Regarding Reserve Bed Capacity

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Reserve Bed Capacity
Section: 30	Relationship to Certificate of Need Review of Projects
Section: 40	Relationship to Need Projections
Section: 50	Reporting of Data

Part #: 1270 Hospital Basic Services Preservation Code

Section: 100	Purpose
Section: 200	Definitions
Section: 300	Referenced Materials
Section: 400	Application for Basic Services Loan
Section: 500	Hospital Basic Services Preservation - Need Assessment Process
Section: 600	Hospital Basic Services Preservation - Need Assessment Criteria

Part #: 1400 Sale of Bonds

Section: 5	Fees and Costs Applicable to the Sale of Bonds (Repealed)
Section: 10	Authority Fee- Initial
Section: 20	Authority's Annual Fee
Section: 30	Payment of Application Fee (Repealed)
Section: 40	Financial Feasibility Costs (Repealed)
Section: 50	Bond Rating Agency Fees (Repealed)
Section: 60	Printing Costs (Repealed)
Section: 70	Bond Counsel (Repealed)
Section: 80	Trustee Fees (Repealed)
Section: 90	Title Insurance (Repealed)
Section: 100	Payment of Fees and Costs (Repealed)
Section: 110	Authority's Annual Fee (Renumbered)
TABLE A	Authority Application (Except for short-term financing etc.)(Repealed)
TABLE B	Authority Application Fee (For short-term financing etc.) (Repealed)

Chapter: VI Department of Registration and Education

Part #: 1650 Controlled Substances Act

(Transferred to Chapter XV, 77 Ill. Adm. Code 3100 (Department of Professional Regulation) Pursuant to P.A. 85-225, effective January 1, 1988 at 12 Ill. Reg. 2922)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Chapter: IX Statewide Health Coordinating Council

Part #: 1700 Health Facilities Planning Guidance Plans (DELETED December 6, 1989.)

(Deleted Pursuant to P.A. 85-1297, effective August 30, 1988 at 13 Ill. Reg. 20146)

Part #: 1710 Organizational Format for Annual Implementation Plans (DELETED December 6, 1989.)

(Deleted Pursuant to P.A. 85-1297, effective August 30, 1988 at 13 Ill. Reg. 20148)

Part #: 1720 Checklist for SHCC Review or HSA Systems Plans/Annual

(Deleted Pursuant to P.A. 85-1297, effective August 30, 1988 at 13 Ill. Reg. 20146 )

Part #: 1730 Organization Format for Health Systems Plans (DELETED December 6, 1989.)

(Deleted Pursuant to P.A. 85-1297, effective August 30, 1988 at 13 Ill. Reg. 20147)

Part #: 1740 SHCC Review of HSA Application for Designation (DELETED December 6, 1989.)

( Deleted Pursuant to P.A. 85-1297, effective August 30, 1988 at 13 Ill. Reg. 20149 )

Chapter: X Department of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse

Part #: 2000 Rules of Practice and Procedure in Administrative Hearings

(Repealed 23 Ill. Reg. 10835, effective August 23, 1999 )

Chapter: X Department of Human Services

Sub Chapter: c Administration of Funds

Part #: 2030 Award and Monitoring of Funds

Sub Part A General

Section: 10	Applicability
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Exceptions
Section: 40	Special Award Conditions

Sub Part B Award Criteria and Procedure

Section: 100	Recipient Eligibility
Section: 105	Services Eligible for Grant-in-Aid Funding
Section: 107	Services Eligible for Purchased-Care or Fee-for-Service Funding
Section: 108	Medical Necessity for ASAM Level III.5 Treatment

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 109	Utilization Management
Section: 110	Other Activities for Which Awards May be Made
Section: 115	Award Process
Section: 120	Department Budget Planning Requirements
Section: 130	Provider Plan/Recipient Budget
Section: 140	Award Document
Section: 150	Subawards
Section: 160	Modification or Amendment of the Award Document
Sub Part C	Department Approval for Programmatic and Budget Revisions and for Costs Requiring Prior Approval
Section: 210	Process
Section: 220	Programmatic Changes
Section: 230	Budget Revision
Sub Part D	Cost Principles/Allowability
Section: 310	Applicability
Section: 320	Allowable Costs (Repealed)
Section: 330	Approval of Costs
Section: 340	Allocation of Costs/Direct and Indirect Costs (Repealed)
Section: 350	Costs Allowable with prior Approval of the Department (Repealed)
Section: 360	Unallowable or Limited Costs (Repealed)
Sub Part E	Non-Departmental Funding
Section: 410	Non-Department Funding
Section: 420	Record Keeping (Repealed)
Section: 430	Program Income
Section: 440	Maintenance of Effort
Section: 450	Client Fees
Sub Part F	Matching and Cost Participation Requirements
Section: 510	General
Section: 520	Definitions
Section: 530	Eligible Costs
Section: 540	Criteria for Contributions (Repealed)
Section: 550	Valuation of In-Kind Contributions
Sub Part G	Financial Management
Section: 610	Accounting and Financial Management Requirements (Repealed)
Section: 620	Audit Requirements (Repealed)
Sub Part H	Financial Reporting
Section: 710	General (Repealed)
Section: 720	Quarterly Revenue/Expense Reports--Grant-in-Aid Recipients (Repealed)
Section: 730	Lapsed Grant-in-aid Funds (Repealed)
Section: 740	End of the Year Report (Repealed)
Section: 750	Purchased-Care/Fee-for-Service Invoicing
Section: 760	Exempt Recipients (Repealed)
Sub Part I	Monitoring and Reporting of Program Performance
Section: 810	Site Visits
Section: 820	Reports
Section: 830	Underutilization
Section: 840	Criminal Justice System Referrals
Section: 850	Prior Submissions

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part J	Fund Disbursement
Section: 910	General
Sub Part K	Closeout
Section: 1010	Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1020	Unilateral Termination (Repealed)
Section: 1030	Termination by Agreement (Repealed)
Section: 1040	Termination or Suspension for Cause (Repealed)
Section: 1050	Actions on Termination (Repealed)
Section: 1060	Suspension Process (Repealed)
Section: 1070	Summary Suspension (Repealed)
Section: 1080	Termination for Cause Process (Repealed)
Section: 1090	Closeout
Sub Part L	Property Management Standards
Section: 1110	Scope (Repealed)
Section: 1120	Definitions (Repealed)
Section: 1130	Real Property (Repealed)
Section: 1140	Non-Expendable Personal Property (Repealed)
Section: 1150	Expendable Personal Property (Repealed)
Section: 1160	Copyrights, Patents and Royalties
Sub Part M	General Provisions Regarding Award Performance
Section: 1205	Civil Rights/Nondiscrimination
Section: 1210	Compliance During Award Period
Section: 1215	Conflict of Interest (Repealed)
Section: 1220	Notices
Section: 1225	Personnel Administration (Repealed)
Section: 1230	Procurement Standards
Section: 1245	Protection of Client Records/Confidentiality
Section: 1250	Publicity and Publications
Section: 1255	Retention and Access Requirements for Records
Section: 1265	Rights in Data
Sub Part N	Special Provisions
Section: 1310	Severability
Section: 1320	Special Provisions for Purchase of Medical Services

Chapter: X Department of Alcoholism and Substance Abuse

Sub Chapter: c Administration of Funding

Part #: 2032 Suspension and Termination of Financial Assistance

(Repealed 16 Ill. Reg. 2533, February 4, 1992 )

Chapter: X Department of Human Services

Sub Chapter: d Licensure

Part #: 2059 Compulsive Gambling

Section: 101 Applicability

Section: 103 Compulsive Gambling Text

Part #: 2060 Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Treatment and Intervention Licenses

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Sub Part A	General Requirements
Section: 101	Applicability
Section: 103	Incorporation by Reference and Definitions
Sub Part B	Licensure Requirements
Section: 201	Types of Licenses
Section: 203	Off-Site Delivery of Services
Section: 205	Unlicensed Practice
Section: 207	Organization Representative
Section: 209	Ownership Disclosure
Section: 211	License Application Forms
Section: 213	License Application Fees
Section: 215	Period of Licensure
Section: 217	License Processing/Review Requirements
Section: 219	Renewal of Licensure
Section: 221	Change of Ownership/Management
Section: 223	Dissolution of the Corporation
Section: 225	Relocation of Facility
Section: 227	License Certificate Requirements
Section: 229	Deemed Status (Repealed)
Sub Part C	Requirements-All Licenses
Section: 301	Federal, State and Local Regulations and Court Rules
Section: 303	Rules Exception Request Process
Section: 305	Facility Requirements
Section: 307	Service Termination/Record Retention
Section: 309	Professional Staff Qualifications
Section: 311	Staff Training Requirements
Section: 313	Personnel Requirements and Procedures
Section: 315	Quality Improvement
Section: 317	Service Fees
Section: 319	Confidentiality - Patient Information
Section: 321	Confidentiality - HIV Antibody/AIDS Status
Section: 323	Patient Rights
Section: 325	Patient/Client Records
Section: 327	Emergency Patient Care
Section: 329	Referral Procedure
Section: 331	Incident and Significant Incident Reporting
Section: 333	Complaints
Section: 335	Inspections
Section: 337	Investigations
Section: 339	License Sanctions
Section: 341	License Hearings
Sub Part D	Requirements-Treatment Licenses
Section: 401	Levels of Care
Section: 403	Court Mandated Treatment
Section: 405	Detoxification
Section: 407	Group Treatment
Section: 409	Patient Education
Section: 411	Recreational Activities
Section: 413	Medical Services

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 415	Infectious Disease Control
Section: 417	Assessment for Patient Placement
Section: 419	Assessment for Treatment Planning
Section: 421	Treatment Plans
Section: 423	Continued Stay Review
Section: 425	Progress Notes and Documentation of Service Delivery
Section: 427	Continuing Recovery Planning and Discharge
Sub Part E	Requirements-Intervention Licenses
Section: 501	General Requirements
Section: 503	DUI Evaluation
Section: 505	DUI Risk Education
Section: 507	Designated Program
Section: 509	Recovery Homes

Chapter: X Department of Human Services

Sub Chapter: e Controlled Substances Activities

Part #: 2070 Schedule of Controlled Substances (Amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 13718, effective September 13, 2016 for a maximum of 150 days)

Sub Part A General

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Designated Products
Section: 30	Names Given to Listed Drugs
Section: 40	Excluded Substances
Section: 50	Excepted Compounds

Sub Part B Schedule of Controlled Substances--Schedule I

Section: 100	Schedule I--Criteria
Section: 110	Schedule I--Enumeration
Section: 115	Opiates
Section: 117	AB-CHMINACA <i>N</i> -(1-amino-3methyl-1-oxobutan-2-yl)-1-(cyclohexylmethyl)-1 <i>H</i> -indazole-3-carboxamide
Section: 118	AB-PINACA <i>N</i> -(1-amino-3methyl-1-oxobutan-2-yl)-1-PENTYL-1 <i>H</i> -indazole-3-carboxamide
Section: 120	Acetylmethadol
Section: 122	Acetyl-alpha-methylfentanyl
Section: 124	Alfentanil (Renumbered)
Section: 125	Allylprodine
Section: 130	Alphacetylmethadol
Section: 135	Alphameprodine
Section: 140	Alphamethadol
Section: 145	Alpha-methylfentanyl
Section: 146	Alpha-methylthiofentanyl
Section: 147	1-methyl-4-phenyl-4-propionoxypiperdine (MPPP)
Section: 148	PEPAP 1-(2-phenylethy)-4-phenyl-4-acetyloxy piperdine
Section: 150	Benzethidine
Section: 155	Betacetylmethadol
Section: 157	Beta-hydroxyfentanyl
Section: 160	Betameprodine
Section: 165	Betamethadol

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 170	Betaprodine
Section: 175	Clonitazene
Section: 180	Dextromoramide
Section: 185	Diampromide
Section: 190	Diethylthiambutene
Section: 195	Difenoxin
Section: 200	Dimenoxadol
Section: 205	Dimepheptanol
Section: 210	Dimethylthiambutene
Section: 220	Dioxaphetylbutyrate
Section: 230	Dipipanone
Section: 235	Ethylmethylthiambutene
Section: 240	Etonitazene
Section: 245	Etoxidine
Section: 247	3-Methylfentanyl (Renumbered)
Section: 250	Furethidine
Section: 255	Hydroxypethidine
Section: 260	Ketobemidone
Section: 265	Levomoramide
Section: 270	Levophenacymorphan
Section: 271	U-47700
EMERGENCY	
Section: 272	3-Methylfentanyl
Section: 273	3-Methylthiofentanyl
Section: 275	Morpheridine
Section: 280	Noracymethadol
Section: 285	Norlevorphanol
Section: 290	Normethadone
Section: 295	Norpipanone
Section: 297	Para-fluorofentanyl
Section: 300	Phenadoxone
Section: 310	Phenampramide
Section: 320	Phenomorphane
Section: 330	Phenoperidine
Section: 340	Piritramide
Section: 350	Proheptazine
Section: 360	Properidine
Section: 370	Propiram
Section: 380	Racemoramide
Section: 385	Sufentanil (Renumbered)
Section: 388	Thiofentanyl
Section: 389	THJ-2201 [1-(5-fluoropentyl)-1 <i>H</i> -indazol-3-yl] (naphthalen -1-yl) methanone
Section: 390	Tilidine
Section: 395	Trimeperidine
Section: 397	Beta-hydroxy-3-methylfentanyl
Section: 400	Opium Derivates
Section: 405	Acetorphine
Section: 410	Acetyldihydrocodeine

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 412	Alpha –pyrrolidinobutiophenone (“a-PBP”)
Section: 414	Alpha –pyrrolidinobutiophenone (“a-PVP”)
Section: 415	Benzylmorphine
Section: 420	Codeine methylbromide
Section: 425	Codeine-N-Oxide
Section: 430	Cyprenorphine
Section: 435	Desomorphine
Section: 440	Diacetyldihydromorphine (Dihydroheroin)
Section: 445	Dihydromorphine
Section: 450	Drotebanol
Section: 455	Etorphine (except hydrochloride salt)
Section: 460	Heroin
Section: 465	Hydromorphanol
Section: 470	Methyldesorphine
Section: 475	Methyldihydromorphine
Section: 480	Morphine methylbromide
Section: 485	Morphine methylsulfonate
Section: 490	Morphine-N-Oxide
Section: 495	Myrophine
Section: 500	Nicocodeine
Section: 505	Nicomorphine
Section: 510	Normorphine
Section: 515	Pholcodine
Section: 520	Thebacon
Section: 530	1-(1,3-benzodioxol 5-yl)-2(methylamino) butan1-one(“butylone”)
Section: 540	1-(1,3-benzodioxol 5-yl)-2(methylamino) pentan-1-one (“pentylone”)
Section: 545	1-(naphthalene-2yl)-2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pentan-1-one(“naphyrone”)
Section: 600	Hallucinogenic Substances
Section: 602	2-(methylamino)-1phenylpentan-1-one (pentedrone”)
Section: 604	3, 4 Methylendio xyamphetamine
Section: 605	3, 4 Methylenedioxyamphetamine
Section: 606	Alpha-ethyltryptamine
Section: 607	3, 4 Methylenedioxyamphetamine (MDMA)
Section: 608	3, 4-methylenedioxy-N-ethylamphetamine
Section: 610	3-methoxy-4, 5-methylenedioxyamphetamine (MMDA)
Section: 615	3, 4, 5-trimethoxyamphetamine (TMA)
Section: 616	4-fluoro-N-methylcathinone(“4-FMC”)
Section: 617	4-methyl-N-ethylcathinone(“4MEC”)
Section: 618	4-methylalpha-pyrrolidinopropiophenone (“4-MePPP”)
Section: 620	5-hydroxydimethyltryptamine (Bufotenine)
Section: 625	Diethyltryptamine (DET)
Section: 630	Dimethyltryptamine (DMT)
Section: 635	4-methyl, 2, 5-dimethoxyamphetamine (DOM, STP)
Section: 640	Ibogaine
Section: 645	Lysergic acid diethylamide
Section: 650	3, 4, 5-trimethoxyphenethylamine (Mescaline)
Section: 655	Peyote
Section: 660	N-ethyl-3-piperidyl benzilate (JB 318)
Section: 665	N-methyl-3-piperidyl benzilate

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 667	N-hydroxy-3, 4-methylenedioxyamphetamine
Section: 670	Parahexyl
Section: 675	Psilocybin
Section: 680	Psilocyn
Section: 685	Alpha-methyltryptamine (AMT)
Section: 690	2, 5-dimethoxyamphetamine
Section: 695	4-bromo-2, 5-dimethoxyamphetamine
Section: 700	4-methoxyamphetamine (4-methoxy-alpha-methylphenethylamine; paramethoxyamphetamine, PMA)
Section: 705	Thiophene analog of phencyclidine (TPCP)
Section: 710	Ethylamine analog of phencyclidine
Section: 715	Pyrrolidine analog of phencyclidine
Section: 720	5-methoxy-3, 4-methylenedioxy-amphetamine
Section: 725	2, 5-dimethoxy-4-ethylamphetamine
Section: 730	1-{1-(2-thienyl) cyclohexyl} pyrrolidine
Section: 735	3, 4-methylenedioxy-amphetamine
Section: 740	Thiophene analog of phencyclidine
Section: 745	Bufotenine
Section: 750	Depressants
Section: 755	Mecloqualone
Section: 760	Methaqualone
Section: 800	Stimulants
Section: 805	Fenethylamine
Section: 810	N-ethylamphetamine
Section: 815	Aminorex
Section: 820	Methcathinone
Section: 825	Chathinone
Section: 830	N, N-dimethylamphetamine
Section: 835	(+ or -) cis-4-methylaminorex
Sub Part C	Schedule of Controlled Substances--Schedule II
Section: 900	Schedule II--Criteria
Section: 910	Schedule II--Enumeration
Section: 915	Narcotics
Section: 920	Opium and Opiates
Section: 925	Raw Opium
Section: 930	Opium Extracts
Section: 935	Opium Fluid Extracts
Section: 940	Powdered Opium
Section: 945	Granulated Opium
Section: 950	Tincture of Opium
Section: 955	Codeine
Section: 960	Ethylmorphine
Section: 965	Etorphine Hydrochloride
Section: 970	Hydrocodone
Section: 975	Hydromorphone
Section: 980	Metopon
Section: 985	Morphine
Section: 990	Oxycodone
Section: 995	Oxymorphone

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 998	Thebaine
Section: 999	Thebaine-derived butorphanol
Section: 1100	Equivalencies
Section: 1110	Opium poppy and poppy straw
Section: 1120	Cocaine
Section: 1130	Concentrate of Poppy Straw
Section: 1150	Opiates
Section: 1155	Alphaprodine
Section: 1160	Anileridine
Section: 1165	Bezitramide
Section: 1170	Bulk Dextropropoxyphene
Section: 1175	Dihydrocodeine
Section: 1180	Diphenoxylate
Section: 1185	Fentanyl
Section: 1186	Alfentanil
Section: 1187	Carfentanil
Section: 1190	Isomethadone
Section: 1193	Levo-alphaacetylmethadol
Section: 1195	Levomethorphan
Section: 1200	Levorphanol
Section: 1205	Metazocine
Section: 1210	Methadone
Section: 1215	Methadone--Intermediate
Section: 1220	Moramide--Intermediate
Section: 1225	Meperidine
Section: 1230	Pethidine-Intermediate-A
Section: 1235	Pethidine-Intermediate-B
Section: 1240	Pethidine-Intermediate-C
Section: 1245	Phenazocine
Section: 1250	Piminodine
Section: 1255	Racemethorphan
Section: 1260	Racemorphan
Section: 1265	Sufentanil
Section: 1300	Stimulants
Section: 1310	Amphetamine
Section: 1320	Methamphetamine
Section: 1330	Methylphenidate
Section: 1370	Phenmetrazine
Section: 1400	Depressants
Section: 1405	Methaqualone (Renumbered)
Section: 1410	Amobarbital
Section: 1420	Secobarbital
Section: 1425	Pentobarbital
Section: 1430	Phencyclidine
Section: 1435	Pentazocine
Section: 1438	Gluthethimide
Section: 1500	Immediate Precursors
Section: 1505	Amphetamine and Methamphetamine
Section: 1510	Phencyclidine

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1520	Nabilone
Section: 1550	Dronabinol (synthetic)
Sub Part D	Schedule of Controlled Substances--Schedule III
Section: 1600	Schedule III--Criteria
Section: 1605	Schedule III--Enumeration
Section: 1610	Stimulants
Section: 1615	Excepted Compounds
Section: 1620	Benzphetamine
Section: 1625	Chlorphentermine
Section: 1630	Clortermine
Section: 1635	Mazindol (Renumbered)
Section: 1640	Phendimetrazine
Section: 1700	Other Stimulants
Section: 1750	Methylphenidate (Renumbered)
Section: 1800	Depressants
Section: 1805	Barbiturates
Section: 1810	Barbiturates - Suppository Dosage Form
Section: 1825	Derivatives of Barbituric Acid
Section: 1830	Chlorhexadol
Section: 1835	Glutethimide (Renumbered)
Section: 1840	Methyprylon
Section: 1845	Sulfondiethylmethane
Section: 1850	Sulfonethylmethane
Section: 1855	Sulfonmethane
Section: 1860	Lysergic Acid
Section: 1865	Lysergic Acid Amide
Section: 1868	Tiletamine or Zolazepam or Both
Section: 1870	Pentazocine and Aspirin Compound
Section: 1875	Pentazocine and Acetaminophine
Section: 1880	Pentazocine and Naloxone
Section: 1890	Nalorphine
Section: 1900	Narcotic Drugs
Section: 1905	Codeine
Section: 1910	Codeine
Section: 1915	Dihydrocodeinone
Section: 1920	Dihydrocodeinone
Section: 1925	Dihydrocodeine
Section: 1930	Ethylmorphine
Section: 1935	Opium
Section: 1940	Morphine
Section: 1960	Anabolic Steroids
Section: 1962	Androgen L.A.
Section: 1964	Andro-Estro 90-4
Section: 1966	depANDROGYN
Section: 1968	DEPO-T.E.
Section: 1970	depTESTROGEN
Section: 1972	Duomone
Section: 1974	DURATESTRIN
Section: 1976	DUO-SPAN II

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 1978	Estratest
Section: 1980	Estratest H.S.
Section: 1982	PAN ESTRA TEST
Section: 1984	Premarin with Methyltestosterone
Section: 1986	TEST-ESTRO Cypionates
Section: 1988	Testosterone Cyp-50-Estradiol Cyp 2
Section: 1990	Testosterone Cypionate-Estradiol Cypionate Injection
Section: 1992	Testosterone Enanthate-Estradiol Valerate Injection
Section: 2000	Excepted Compounds
Sub Part E	Schedule of Controlled Substances--Schedule IV
Section: 2100	Schedule IV--Criteria
Section: 2105	Schedule IV--Enumeration
Section: 2110	Narcotic Drugs
Section: 2115	Difenoxin and Atropine Sulfate
Section: 2120	Dextropropoxyphine
Section: 2200	Depressants
Section: 2210	Alprazolam
Section: 2215	Barbital
Section: 2217	Bromazepam
Section: 2218	Camazepam
Section: 2220	Chloral Betaine
Section: 2225	Chloral Hydrate
Section: 2230	Chlordiazepoxide
Section: 2232	Clobazam
Section: 2235	Clonazepam
Section: 2240	Clorazepate
Section: 2241	Clotiazepam
Section: 2242	Cloxazolam
Section: 2244	Delorazepam
Section: 2245	Diazepam
Section: 2248	Estazolam
Section: 2250	Ethchlorvynol
Section: 2255	Ethinamate
Section: 2256	Ethyl Loflazepate
Section: 2258	Fludiazepam
Section: 2259	Flunitrazepam
Section: 2260	Flurazepam
Section: 2265	Halazepam
Section: 2266	Haloxazolam
Section: 2268	Ketazolam
Section: 2269	Loprazolam
Section: 2270	Lorazepam
Section: 2272	Lormetazepam
Section: 2275	Mebutamate
Section: 2277	Medazepam
Section: 2280	Meprobamate
Section: 2285	Methohexital
Section: 2290	Mephobarbital
Section: 2291	Midazolam

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 2292	Nimetazepam
Section: 2293	Nitrazepam
Section: 2294	Nordiazepam
Section: 2295	Oxazepam
Section: 2297	Oxazolam
Section: 2300	Paraldehyde
Section: 2305	Petrichloral
Section: 2310	Phenobarbital
Section: 2312	Pinazepam
Section: 2315	Prazepam
Section: 2317	Quazepam
Section: 2320	Temazepam
Section: 2322	Tetrazepam
Section: 2325	Triazolam
Section: 2350	Zolpidam
Section: 2400	Fenfuramine
Section: 2500	Stimulants
Section: 2503	Cathine
Section: 2505	Diethylpropion
Section: 2515	Fencamfamin
Section: 2520	Fenproporex
Section: 2540	Mazindol
Section: 2545	Mefenorex
Section: 2550	Stimulants
Section: 2555	Ephedrine
Section: 2565	Phentermine
Section: 2570	Pemoline
Section: 2575	Pipradrol
Section: 2580	SPA
Section: 2600	Excepted Compounds

Part #: 2075      Research

Section: 10	Confidentiality of research subjects
-------------	--------------------------------------

Part #: 2080      Electronic Prescription Monitoring Program

Section: 10	Authority
Section: 20	Incorporation by Reference and Definitions
Section: 30	General Description
Section: 40	Official Triplicate Prescription Blanks (Repealed)
Section: 50	Authorized Prescribers
Section: 60	Application (Repealed)
Section: 70	Schedule II Drug Prescription Requirements
Section: 80	Prohibited use of the Official Triplicate Prescription Blank (Repealed)
Section: 90	Dispensing a Schedule II Drug
Section: 100	Dispenser Responsibility

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 110	Partial filling of prescriptions (Repealed)
Section: 120	Emergency situations (Repealed)
Section: 130	Prescriptions for out-of-state Prescribers and exempt Federal Practitioners (Repealed)
Section: 140	Exemptions for Prescribers in hospitals and institutions (Repealed)
Section: 150	Exemptions for long term care and home infusion services (Repealed)
Section: 160	Exemptions for narcotic treatment programs (Repealed)
Section: 170	Exemptions for research (Repealed)
Section: 180	Investigatory and regulatory referrals (Repealed)
Section: 190	Reports
Section: 200	Prescriber and Dispenser Inquiry System
Section: 210	Access to the Prescription Information Library (PIL)
Section: 211	Other State Prescription Monitoring Authority Access
Section: 220	Error Reporting
Section: 230	Designated Control Substances
Section: 240	Mid-Level Practitioners Prescriptive Authority Reporting
Section: 250	Mailing of Controlled Substances

Part #: 2081 Electronic Prescription Monitoring Program – Long Term Care

Section: 10	Authority
Section: 20	Definitions and Incorporation by Reference
Section: 30	General Description
Section: 40	Long Term Care Pharmacies Responsibility
Section: 50	Error Reporting
Section: 60	Long Term Care Clinical Information
Section: 70	Designated Medications
Section: 80	Mid-Level Practitioners Prescriptive Authority Reporting
APPENDIX A	Name of Medications for Prescription Monitoring Program – Long Term Care Reporting

Chapter: X Department of Human Services

Sub Chapter: f Cannabis Activities

Part #: 2085 Research

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Eligibility
Section: 20	Authorization Procedure
Section: 25	Terms and Conditions of Authorization
Section: 30	Informed Consent
Section: 35	Research Order Blanks for Dispensing Delta-9THC Capsules
Section: 40	Labeling Requirements
Section: 45	Packaging Requirements
Section: 50	Confidentiality of Cancer Chemotherapy Patients Receiving delta-9-THC Medication
Section: 55	Reports and Recordkeeping
Section: 60	Audits and Inspections

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 65	Security
EXHIBIT A	DASA Form 229-1
EXHIBIT B	DASA Form 229-2
EXHIBIT C	Special Instructions Covering Research Medication Order Forms for Delta-9-Tetrahydrocannabinol
EXHIBIT D	Special Instructions Covering Research Medication Labels for Delta-9-Tetrahydrocannabinol Containers
EXHIBIT E	Research Order for Delta-9-Tetrahydrocannabinol

Chapter: X Department of Human Services

Sub Chapter: g Medicaid Program Standards

Part #: 2090 Subacute Alcoholism and Substance Abuse Treatment Services

Section: 10	Purpose
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Medicaid Certification/Enrollment/Recertification
Section: 35	General Requirements
Section: 40	Reimbursable Services
Section: 50	Quality Improvement
Section: 60	Client Records
Section: 70	Rate Setting
Section: 80	Rate Appeals
Section: 90	Inspections
Section: 100	Sanctions for Non-Compliance/Audits
Section: 105	Inspections (Renumbered)
Section: 110	Sanctions for Non-Compliance (Renumbered)

Part #: 2110 Perinatal Mental Health Disorders Prevention and Treatment

Section: 10	General Applicability
Section: 20	Purpose
Section: 30	Incorporation by Reference
Section: 40	Definitions
Section: 50	Prenatal Visits
Section: 60	Hospital Maternity Care Services
Section: 70	Postnatal Visits
Section: 80	Visits to Pediatric Providers
Section: 90	Questionnaire Tool
Section: 100	Privacy of Questionnaire Results
Section: 110	Follow-Up

Chapter: IV Department of Human Services

Sub Chapter: j School Based/Linked Health Centers

Part #: 2200 School-Based/Linked Health Centers

Section: 5	Purpose
Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 15	Certification/Re-certification

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 20	Introduction
Section: 30	Organizational Structure
Section: 40	Policies and Procedures
Section: 50	Compliance Standards
Section: 60	Scope of Services
Section: 70	Staffing Standards
Section: 80	Access Standards
Section: 90	Student Identification
Section: 100	Data, Medical Record Keeping, Exchange and Confidentiality
Section: 110	Care Coordination
Section: 120	Student Rights and Responsibilities
Section: 130	Quality Improvement Standards
Section: 140	Marketing and Community Outreach
Section: 150	Finance

Chapter X: Department of Human Services  
Subchapter i: Miscellaneous Programs  
Part #: 2250 Illinois Americorps Program

Section: 10	Purpose and Summary
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Incorporated and Referenced Materials
Section: 40	State Implementation and Administration
Section: 50	Program Application Procedures
Section: 60	Applicant Selection Procedures
Section: 70	Member Recruitment and Selection
Section: 80	Monitoring of Programs

Part #: 2260 Maternal and Child Health Advisory Board

Section: 10	Purpose
Section: 20	Definitions
Section: 30	Powers and Duties
Section: 40	Structure and Governance
Section: 50	Composition
Section: 60	Meetings
Section: 70	Membership Terms
Section: 80	General Provisions

Chapter: XI Illinois Health Care Cost Containment Council  
Part #: 2500 General Provisions

(Repealed at 40 Ill. Reg. 10046, effective July 11, 2016)

Part #: 2510 Data Collection

(Repealed at 40 Ill. Reg. 10048, effective July 11, 2016)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Part #: 2520 Reports

(Repealed at 40 Ill. Reg. 10050, effective July 11, 2016)

Part #: 2530 Hospital Price Information

(Repealed at 40 Ill. Reg. 10052, effective July 11, 2016)

Part #: 2540 Penalties

(Repealed at 40 Ill. Reg. 10054, effective July 11, 2016)

Part #: 2550 Miscellaneous Provisions

(Repealed at 40 Ill. Reg. 10056, effective July 11, 2016)

Chapter: XII Experimental Organ Transplantation Procedures Board

Sub Chapter: a Experimental Organ Transplantation Program

Part #: 2800 Transplantation Program

Sub Part A Definitions

Section: 101 Definitions

Section: 102 Approved Transplantation Procedures

Sub Part B Application Requirements

Section: 201 Applications

Section: 202 Patient Information

Section: 203 Institutional Information

Sub Part C Approval of Established Program

Section: 301 Determination of Established Program

Sub Part D Recommendation for Funding

Section: 401 Determination of Funding

Sub Part E Emergency Approval Procedures

Section: 501 Emergency Approval Procedures

APPENDIX A VERIFICATION OF ORGAN TRANSPLANTATION  
DAGNOSIS AND LEGAL DOMICILE

APPENDIX B Addendum I - Patient/Graft Survival Rates

APPENDIX C Addendum II - Facility Experience

APPENDIX D EXPERIMENTAL ORGAN TRANSPLANTATION  
PROGRAM PSYCHOSOCIAL ASSESSMENT FORM

Chapter: XIV Hearing Aid Consumer Protection Board

Part #: 3000 Hearing Aid Consumer Protection Continuing Education Requirements

Section: 100 Definitions

Section: 200 Approved Continuing Education Courses

Section: 210 Responsibilities of Course Sponsors

Section: 220 Board

Section: 230 Dispenser Responsibilities

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

Last Updated December 30, 2016

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

APPENDIX A

Course Sponsor Application Form (Repealed)

APPENDIX B

Participant's Registry Card (Repealed)

Chapter: XV Department of Professional Regulation

Part #: 3100 Illinois Controlled Substances Act

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Copies of This Part (Repealed)
Section: 30	Renewal Periods and Fees (Repealed)
Section: 40	Time and Method of Payment
Section: 50	Separate Licensure for Independent Activities
Section: 60	Exempted Locations
Section: 70	Requirements of Registration (Repealed)
Section: 80	Exemption of Agents and Employees: Affiliated Practitioners
Section: 85	Application for Mid-Level Practitioner Controlled Substances License
Section: 90	Time for Application for Registration: Expiration Date (Repealed)
Section: 100	Application Forms (Repealed)
Section: 110	Filing of Application: Joint Filings (Repealed)
Section: 120	Acceptance for Filing: Defective Applications (Repealed)
Section: 130	Additional Information (Repealed)
Section: 140	Amendments to and Withdrawal of Applications (Repealed)
Section: 150	Certificate of Registration: Denial of Registration (Repealed)
Section: 160	Suspension or Revocation of Registration (Repealed)
Section: 170	Suspension of Registration Pending Final Order (Repealed)
Section: 180	Extension of Registration (Repealed)
Section: 190	Hearing Officer (Repealed)
Section: 200	Hearings and Notices
Section: 210	Procedures for Hearing (Repealed)
Section: 220	Hearing--Pursuant to Paragraph 1305(b) (Repealed)
Section: 230	Default Disposition of a Contested Case (Repealed)
Section: 240	Recording of Testimony (Repealed)
Section: 250	Recording of Hearing (Repealed)
Section: 260	Rehearing (Repealed)
Section: 270	Final Decisions and Orders (Repealed)
Section: 280	Modification in Licensure
Section: 290	Termination of Licensure
Section: 300	Transfer of Licensure
Section: 310	Security Requirements Generally
Section: 320	Factors in Evaluating Physical Security Systems
Section: 330	Physical Security Controls for Non-Practitioners
Section: 340	Physical Security Controls for Practitioners
Section: 350	Other Security Controls for Practitioners
Section: 360	Record and Inventorying Requirements Generally
Section: 370	Persons Entitled to Issue Prescriptions
Section: 380	Purpose of Issuance of a Prescription
Section: 390	Manner of Issuance of Prescription
Section: 400	Requirement of Prescription for Schedule II Controlled Substances
Section: 410	Refilling of Prescription
Section: 420	Partial Filling of Prescriptions

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 430	Prescriptions from Out-of-State Practitioners and Exempt Federal Practitioners
Section: 440	Authority to Make Inspections
Section: 450	Inspections
Section: 460	Failure to Comply with Rules
Section: 470	Address for Notices (Repealed)
Section: 480	Granting Variances
Section: 490	Construction of Rules and Regulations (Repealed)
Section: 500	Ordering Schedule II Controlled Substances
Section: 510	Record Keeping
Section: 520	Emergency Medication Kits
Section: 530	Transfer Between Pharmacies of Prescription Information for Refill Purposes

Chapter: XVI   Liquor Control Commission

Part #: 3500 Beverage Alcohol Sellers and Servers Education and Training (BASSET) Programs (Recodified)

Section: 101	Programs Subject to Licensure
Section: 105	Purpose of BASSET
Section: 110	License Applications
Section: 115	Renewal Applications
Section: 120	License Fees
Section: 125	Period of Licensure
Section: 130	Acceptance for Processing
Section: 135	Non-Transferability of License
Section: 140	Change in BASSET Program Director or Services
Section: 145	Exceptions for BASSET Programs
Section: 150	Compliance with Local Government Ordinances
Section: 155	BASSET Curriculum Requirements
Section: 159	Cook County "Alcohol Servers"
Section: 160	BASSET Programmatic Requirements
Section: 165	BASSET Program Fee
Section: 170	Sanctions
Section: 175	Eligibility Requirements

Chapter XVII:   Health Information Exchange Authority

Part #: 4000 Protection of Privacy of Public Aid Applicants and Recipients

Section: 100	Protection of Privacy of Public Aid Applicants and Recipients
--------------	---

Chapter XVIII:   Office of the Attorney General

Part #: 4500 Hospital Financial Assistance under the Fair Patient Billing Act (Amended at 40 Ill. Reg. 7900, effective May 18, 2016)

Section: 10	Definitions
Section: 20	Referenced Materials

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**ILLINOIS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE**

**Last Updated December 30, 2016**

**TITLE 77 PUBLIC HEALTH**

Section: 30	Hospital Financial Assistance Requirements
Section: 40	Presumptive Eligibility Criteria
Section: 50	Hospital Financial Assistance Electronic and Information Technology
Section: 60	Hospital Financial Assistance Reporting Requirements
APPENDIX A	2016 Poverty Level Income Guidelines